Henry Tater
1859- 62
D911
Partial Log

Ship Henry Taber

of New

Bedford

David Kirby

Master

David G Kirby

Bark Henry Taber

Of New Bedford

Mass

Presented by
Millicent Library
Fairhaven, Mass.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber

of New Bedford. David Kirby. Master. Oct 25th

Tuesday Oct 25th

Commences with a light breeze and overcast. At 9. O. Clock A. M. took our anchor bound on a whaling voyage. "May success attend us" Middle part employed beating out of the Bay. and clearing up the Decks. Chose the watches. & cleared up for the night. Latter part smart breeze & pleasant weather Steering S. E. Under double Reefed Topsails So ends this 24 hours ——

Wednesday 26th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the N. W. and overcast. Ship going S. E. under short sail. Middle part the same hands variously employed. Latter part overcast Lat. by Observation 39° 41' N. Long. W. ——

Thursday 27th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the N. W. and overcast. Steering S. E. under short sail. hands employed on Ships duty. Middle part variable winds with thick rainy weather Ship going South under short sail. Latter part smart breeze from the N. N. W. & overcast. Steering E. S. E. So ends ——

No Observation this day

Friday 28th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the N. N. W. and overcast. Ship going E. S. E. under short sail. hands variously employed. Middle part Strong breeze from the West. Ship going E by S. Latter part Moderate breeze & Cloudy weather employed fitting the boats. So ends this 24 hours Lat. by Observation 37. 55. N. Long. by Chron 64. 41. W.

PUBLIC LIBRARY MASSACHUSETTS

1859

Remarks on board Bark Henry Saber. of

Saturday Oct 29th

Commences with a light breeze from the West'd and Cloudy weather. Ship going E.by.S. hands employed fitting the boats Middle part Moderate breezy. Latter part Moderate breezy with rain Ship going E.by.S. under Short Sail so ends

No Observation this day

Sunday Oct 30th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the N.W. with rain. Ship going E.by.S. under Short Sail. hands variously employed. Saw a Sail Standing to the N.W. Middle part Strong breeze from the N.N.W. with some rain Steering N.E.by.E. at 8 P.M. took in the Fore Topsail Latter part more Moderate. made Sail. & altered the Course to N.E. so ends this 24 hours

Lat'd by Observation 37.32 N. Long'd by Chron 60.30 W

Monday Oct 31st

Commences with a fine breeze and overcast with frequent showers of rain. Steering N.E. with all Sail set to the best advantage. Middle part wind N.W. Ship going N.E. by N. Latter part fine pleasant weather. Ship going N.N.E. with all Sail set to the best advantage wind variable. hands employed Coiling lines and various other Jobs. Saw a Brig Standing to the N.W.

Lat'd by Obs 36.17 N. Long'd by Chron 59.16 W.

New Bedford David Kirby Master.

c 7/23/04

Tuesday November 1st

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.S.E. and pleasant weather Ship going S. with all sail set to the best advantage at 5 P.M. Hacked Ship to the N.E. hands employed on Ships duty. Middle part Strong breeze with much rain at 5. P.M. wore Ship. wind N.E. Ship going S.E. Latter part Rainy. Ship under short Sail heading S.E. So ends this 24 hours

No Observation this day

Wednesday November 2nd

Commences with a smart breeze from the N.E. with Rain. Ship under double Reefed Topsails. heading S.E. hands employed on Ships duty. Middle part Strong breeze with Much Rain. Latter part wind from the S.S.W. & Some Rain Ship under double Reefed Topsails. heading S.E. hands employed on Ships duty do ends this 24 hours Lat. by Observation 35° 0' N. Long. by Chron 5° E. 30. W

Thursday. November 3rd

Commences with a Strong breeze from the S.S.W. and hazy weather. Steering S.E. by E. under short Sail All hands employed Looking out for water. Middle part Some Rain. Latter part Strong breeze with heavy Rain Squalls. Ship under double Reefed Topsails. hands employed Looking out for Whales. at 1 O Clock A.M. raised Sperm whales Breaching. at 11.30 M lowered the Larboard & Waist Boats but without Success. Lat. by Obs 34.10 N. Long. by Chron 5-3.25 W.

4 1859

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber. of

Outward Bound

Friday November 4th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. & overcast. Ship under short sail heading S.E. by S. hands variously employed. Middle part short breeze with passing Clouds Latter part strong breeze from the N.N.E. and Overcast saw a Bark standing to the Eastd hands employed breaking out & stowing the hold. So ends this 24 hours Latd by Obs 32.41 N. Longd by Chron 49.51 W.

Saturday. November 5th

Commences with a smart breeze from the N.N.E. with squally appearance Ship under short sail heading S.E. by E. hands variously employed. one sail in sight standing to the Southd Middle part smart breeze & Cloudy weather Latter part moderate. altered the Course to E. by S. hands employed Repairing the Main Topsail. and various other Jobs. 2 sail in sight So ends Latd by Observation 31.57 N. Longd by Chron 46.26 W.

Sunday November. 6th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.E. & overcast. Ship going E. by S. with all sail set to the best advantage. Middle part variable winds with frequent Rain Squalls Latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours Latd by Obs 31.48 N. Longd by Chron 45.08 W.

1859

New Bedford. David Kirby Master

Cruised Bound

Monday November 7th

Commences with light variable winds and frequent rain squalls. Ship going E.S.E. with all Sail set to the best advantage. Middle part moderate breeze from the N.E. with passing Clouds. Latter part pleasant weather Ship going N.E. by E. with all Sail set to the best advantage hands employed breaking out for water. 7 Barrels other stores. So ends this 24 hours
Lat. by Obs. 36.59 N. Long. by Chron. 42.58 W.

Tuesday November 8th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.E. & pleasant weather. Ship going employed on Ships duty. Carpenter building a bench Middle part Light Squalls of Rain Latter part Clear Ship going 6 knots Hands employed as yesterday
Lat. by Obs. 36.46 N. Long. by Chron. 41.11 W.

Wednesday November 9th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.E. with passing Clouds. Ship going E.S.E. Hands employed on Ships duty. Middle part Squalls of Rain. Wind from the N.W. Ship going 8 knots per hour So ends this 24 hours
Lat. by Obs. 36.49 N. Long. by Chron. 37.06 W.

1852

Remarks on board Bark Henry Tatem

Thursday November 10th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.N.W. with frequent squalls. Ship under short sail heading S.S.E. & hands variously employed. Middle part fresh & cloudy weather & sail in sight heading to the Eastward Latter part fine pleasant weather. Ship going S.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. Hands employed in ships duty. 2 sail in sight steering to the East. by Log 185 Miles
Lat by Obs 27 15 N. Long by Chron 35:02 W.

Friday November 11th

Commences with a light pleasant breeze from the N.W. with fine weather Ship going S.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. Hands employed in ships duty. Middle part hazy with rain. Latter part fine pleasant weather. 2 sail in sight steering to the Eastward
Lat by Obs 27.15 N. Long by Chron 32.50 W.

Saturday November 12th

Commences with a pleasant breeze from the East. Ship going S.E. by E. with all sail set to the best advantage. 2 sail in sight steering the same as yesterday Middle part hazy with rain. Latter part fine pleasant weather. Hands employed in ships duty
Lat by Obs 25.21 N. Long by Chron 31.40 W.

New Bedford. David Kirby Master

Monday November 13th

commences with a
fresh breeze from the East with passing clouds
steering by the wind heading N.E. & E. hands
employed as usual during the day & Gallant Yards
Steering other days. Saw a Brig standing to the
West. Middle part pleasant weather. Latter part
moderate & cloudy. Saw a Brig standing to the West
at Sunset & at 8 PM saw a Brig standing to the
West. Middle & latter part pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 28.15 N. Long by Chron 58.42 W

Monday November 14th

commences with a fine
breeze from the East & passing clouds. steering
N. by W. & N.N.W. heading N.E. & E. with all sail set to the
best advantage. Middle part in sight standing to the
West. Middle part pleasant weather. Latter part
moderate with passing clouds. hands employed on
ships duty. Latitude by Obs 28.46 N. Long by Chron 58.46 W.

Tuesday November 15th

commences with a
breeze with sail to suit the ship going
with all sail set to the best advantage
hands employed breaking out for Stores &
variable winds & Calms. Latter part moderate
light breezes from the N.E. & ship going
N. W. hands variously employed. Latitude
by Obs 28.01 N. Long by Chron 58.01 W.

1859

Remarks on board Bark Henry Faber of Calcutta Bound

Wednesday November 16th

Commences with light airs & fine wx. with passing clouds Shift'd ship'd to W. with all sail set to the best advantage, hands employed Breaking out for water Middle part light airs from the S.E. & E. Latter part light airs from the N.E. & N. by blessing hands employed as 1 AM. Latter part Fresh breezes N.N.W. hands employed setting up the Rigging &c. Lat. by Obs. 15.45 S. Long. by ditto 28.16 W.

Thursday November 17th

Commences with a Smart breeze from the W. & W. and frequent rain squalls at 5 P.M. tacked Ship heading to look in the Light Vessels, hands employed on Ships duty, Latter part Moderate & Cloudy with frequent rain squalls from the West. Ship steering Various Courses. Hands employed on ships duty Lat. by Obs. 14.53 S. Long. by ditto 27.55 W.

Friday November 18th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the West with squally appearance, this very various winds, hands employed on ships duty, Middle part Squally with rain & thunder & lightning, hands employed on ships duty, Latter part Moderate & Cloudy with rain squalls, hands employed on ships duty Lat. by Obs. 13.03 S. Long. by ditto 28.11 W.

Barkentine David Kirby Master

Outward Bound

Saturday November 19th

Commences with a
[illegible] from the N.E. with [illegible]
[illegible] with all sail set to the Eastward
[illegible] middle part pleasant breezes from the N.E. this part
[illegible] Commences with a
[illegible] ends this 24 Hours [illegible]
[illegible] 7 P.M. [illegible]

Sunday November 20th

Commences with a pleasant
breeze from the N.E. with passing clouds. Ship going Sby W.
with all sail set to the best advantage. Hands employed
on Ship's duty. Saw Dumpers. Middle part Moderate
breeze with Showers Rain. Saw two Sail Standing
the Northward. Latter part pleasant weather Saw
[illegible] ends this 24 Hours
Lat by Obs 12.32 N. Long by Chron 27.55 W

Monday November 21st

Commences with a
[illegible] breeze from the N.E. with frequent
[illegible] with all sail set to
the best advantage. Hands employed
[illegible] and Cloudy weather. Latter part light breezes
[illegible] with Rain. Thunder & lightning
[illegible] ends this Day
[illegible] Obs 11.35 N Long by Chron 26.50 W

[illegible]

[illegible] Edward Bernard

[illegible]

[illegible] commences with a light breeze from the S.W. & fair weather. At noon the middle part moderate & cloudy with rain. At 4 P.M. it began to blow fresh with rain. At 8 it blew a hard gale with rain. At midnight it blew a hard gale with rain. At 4 A.M. it blew a hard gale with rain. At 8 it blew a hard gale with rain. At noon it blew a hard gale with rain. At 4 P.M. it blew a hard gale

Sunday December 25th

Cloudy Weather

Latitude 29° 4' N

Commences with Light breezes from S.E. with Rain Squalls Ship Going S.W. by Compass and Laid to the best advantage. Hands employed in Ship duty & Variable weather with Squalls of Rain. Latter part more fine & Clear with Rain Ship going 5 Knots Distance Sailed this 24 hours 120 Miles Supposed by Observ. 28.37 W

Monday December 26th

Commences with Light breezes from S.E. with Squalls of Rain Ship going 5 Knots Distance Sailed this 24 hours 120 Miles Supposed by Observ. 29.40 W

Tuesday December 27th

Commences with Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. with Squalls of Rain Ship going 5 Knots Distance Sailed this 24 hours 120 Miles Supposed by Observ. 29.40 W

[illegible] on board Bark Stoney Saben. of

Sunderland

Monday November 28th

Commences with light
[illegible] from the South and Lapsing Clouds the Ship
[illegible] with all Sail Set to the Northward. Middle part
[illegible] with Squalls Lattr part Squally with Rain
[illegible] Sail Standing in the Harbour. Middle part Light
breeze with Squalls Lattr part Squally with Rain Sail Standing in the
P.M. do ends this 24 hours with Squally weather
No Observation this day

Tuesday November 29th

Commences with a light
breeze from the S.S.W. with heavy Rain Squalls
Ship going S.W. under Short Sail. Hands employed
washing their Clothes. at 2 O.Clock P.M. the Fly-Mill
Boat hoisted parted. Middle part pleasant breeze
[illegible] Lattr part Squally with Rain from the
[illegible] Hands employed on Ships duty. Sail
Sail Standing in the H.W. do ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 62.33 N. Long by Chron 27.20 W

Wednesday November 30th

Commences with
a pleasant breeze [illegible] with Passing
Ship going S.W. with Sail Set in the Harbour
Middle part Squally with Rain Lattr part light
breeze & pleasant weather. Ship going S.W. by S.
Lattr part Smart breeze with Lapsing Clouds. Hands
employed on Ships duty. do ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 41 Miles North Long 28.50 W

New Bedford. David Kirby Master.

Outward Bound

Thursday December 1st

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather Ship going S.S.W. with all Sail Set to the best advantage. Hands employed on Ships duty. Middle part light breeze & pleasant weather. Ship going S.S.W. Latter part pleasant weather. Hands variously employed saw a School of Blackfish. So ends this 24 hours Lat. by Obs 0°.20 N. Long. by Chron 29.50 W

Friday December 2nd

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going S.S.W. with all Sail Set to the best advantage. Hands employed on Ships duty. Middle part Moderate breze. Ship going S. by W. Latter part Much the Same Saw a Bark Steering to the N.W. with all Sail Set So ends this 24 hours Lat. by Obs 0°.35 S. Long. by Chron 30.32 W

Saturday December 3rd

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going S.S.W. with all Sail Set to the best advantage. Hands employed on Ships duty. Middle part Smart breze. Latter part the Same. Hands employed breaking out for water & provision. So ends this Day Lat. by Obs 0°.25 S. Long. by Chron 30.31 W

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber. of Fairhaven Bound

Sunday December 4th

Commences with a smart breeze from the E.N.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going 8 under short sail. hands employed washing Ship. Saw 3 sail standing to the N.E. Middle part smart breeze with passing clouds Latter part strong breeze. Ship going S.by.W. So ends this 24 hours

Lat.d by Obs 39.02 N. Long.d by Chron 30.52 W

Monday December 6th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. and passing Clouds. Ship under short sail heading S.W. Middle part strong wind Ship going 8 under short sail. Saw a sail standing to the N.E. Latter part strong breeze double reefed the Fore Topsail hands employed on Ships duty. So ends this 24 hours

Lat.d by Obs 41.36 N. Long.d by Chron. 31.15 W

Tuesday December 6th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. with frequent rain squalls. Ship under short sail heading S.W. hands employed on Ships duty. Signaliged a French Brig standing to the N.E. Middle part fine breeze and pleasant weather. steering S.W. one sail in sight standing to the South. Repaired the Mizzen Topmast Staysail. So ends this 24 hours

Lat.d by Obs 44.80 N. Long.d by Chron 32.26 W

New Bedford. David Kirby Master

Outward Bound

Wednesday December 1st

Commences with a fine breeze from the N.N.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going W.S.W. with moderate Sail. hands employed Setting up the head Stays. and various other Jobs Lyo. Sail in Light Sleeting the Same as ourselves Middle part light breeze. Latter part the Same. Saw in sight Spoke the Bark Charles & Edward of Dartmouth with Sperm Oil. altered our Course to W.S.W. for ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 12.52 N. Long. by Chron 33.55 W.

Thursday December 8th

Commences with a light breeze from the Eastward. and pleasant weather. Ship going W.S.W. Saw in sight Middle part light breeze. & pleasant weather. Ship going S.W. Latter part pleasant. Saw a Sail standing the Same as ourselves hands employed on Ships duty. Started a barrel of beef.

Lat. by Obs 11.66 N. Long. by Chron 34.24 W

Friday December. 9th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.N.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going. all hands employed Setting the Sib-dies & various other Jobs to numerous to Mention. Middle part fine breeze. Latter part smart breeze from the Northd Ship going W.S.W. with all Sail set to the best advantage

Lat. by Obs 19.36 N. Long. by Chron 35.39 W

1853

Remarks on board Bark Fleeing Isles of

Outward Bound

Saturday December 10th

Commences with a smart breeze from the North & overcast. Ship going E.N.E. with all sail set to the best advantage at 7 O Clock P.M. Altered the course to E.N.E. hands employed on Ships duty. Middle part Strong breeze. Latter part Much rain. Seconds this 24 hours

No observation this day.

Sunday December 11th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.W. with much rain. Ship going E.N.E. under short sail. at 3.A.M. Experienced a heavy squall. carried away the main Topmast & broke the Cross Trees on the fore. & fore-Topsail yards. also on the Main-yard. a man fell from the Main Top but without serious injury. hands employed Clearing away the wreck. & sail in sight standing to the S.W. Middle part Moderate. Latter part Light breeze & a heavy Swell. hands employed fitting the new Top-Mast and rigging. we find that the Main Futtock Shrouds are broken. the lib Split & Main sail injured. Spoke the Bark Milange of New Bedford 7 months out with 60 barrels of Sperm. saw a sail standing to the North. standing to the S.W. Seconds

Lat. by Obs 22.42 S. Long. by chron 36.26 W.

Monday December. 12th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.W. & a heavy Swell. Ship heading to Northward. & E. & all hands employed fitting the Main Top-Mast & Rigging. Saw 2 sail. Middle part calm Latter part the same. with a heavy Swell. all hands employed Securing up the Main-Topmast & Topsail yard. & Fitting the Rigging and various other Jobs. Seconds

Lat. by Obs 22.37 S. Long. by chron 36.18 W

New Bedford. David Kirby. Master.

Outward Bound.

Tuesday December 13th

Commences with a calm and a heavy swell. Ship going her own way. all hands employed rigging the Main Top-Mast and fitting the Main Top Gallant rigging. Middle part Calm. Latter part the same. all hands employed sending up the Top Gallant Mast and setting up the rigging. sent the Main Top sail to reefs

Lat. by obs 22.35 N Long. in chron 36.04 W

Wednesday December 14th

Commences with a dark calm & a very heavy swell. all hands employed setting up Rigging and reefing braces. Middle part Calm. Latter part light airs from the North Ship going S.W. hands employed Breaking out for under sails & provisions one Sail in sight Do ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 22.33 N Long. by chron. 36.17 W

Thursday December 15th

Commences with light airs from the S and pleasant weather. Ship going S.E. hands employed sending up Main Top Gallant yard and sail. Sending a sail & various other duties one sail in sight Middle part light airs from the S.E. Latter part light airs. Shipping S.E. hands employed repairing the mainsail. Do ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 23.06 N Long. [illegible] 36.06 W

Remarks on board Bark Henry Baker of
Outward Bound

Friday December 16th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.S.W. Ship going S.E. under short sail. hands employed repairing the Mainsail & Cl. & various other Jobs. one sail in light Middle part Calm. Latter part the same. hands employed doing up the Main Topmast Backstays & Main Top Gallant rigging. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs 23.0 N. Long by Chron 35.5.8 W

Saturday December 17th

Commences with a calm. hands employed doing up rigging and repairing the Spanker. Middle part Rainy. Latter part light variable winds with Rain & squalls. Ship going S.W. under short sail hands employed doing up the Main-Topmast & Stays & various other Jobs. So ends this 24 hours

No Observation this day

Sunday December 18th

Commences with light airs from the N.E. with Rain. Ship going S.W. under short sail. hands employed washing ship two sail in light Standing to the Northward. Middle part light breezes with Rain. Latter part much the same. Ship going S.W. under short sail. So ends this 24 hours

No Observation this day

185-2 19

New Bedford David Kirby Master

Outward Bound

Monday December 19th

Commences with light airs from the N. E. with Bricky lain Ship under short Sail heading S. W. by S. Middle part light breeze with some rain. Latter part smart breeze with heavy rain squalls. Ship going S. W. & under short Sail. hands Variously employed. So ends this 24 hours

No observation this day

Tuesday December 20th

Commences with a light breeze from the N. E. and some rain. Ship going S. W under short Sail. hands employed on Ships duty. one Sail in sight. Middle part light airs Latter part light breeze with rain. Ship going S. W by S. hands Variously employed So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Observation 26.35 S. Long. by Chron 38.17 W

Wednesday December 21st

Commences with light airs from the N. E. and pleasant weather. Ship going S. W by S. at Noon Raised a Sperm Whale to windward the Boats Succeeded to fasten and Kill the Whale took him to the Ship and prepared for Cutting. Middle part light breeze. Ship heading N. N. W. Spoke a Brig. Latter part Calm. at 5 O Clock P. M. Commenced Cutting the whale at 10 finished Cutting. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 26.50 S. Long. by Chron 38.20 W

1859

Remarks on board Bark Henry Fisher
Outward Bound

Thursday December 22nd

Commences with a light breeze from the E. & pleasant weather. Ship under short Sail heading S.E. & one Sail in Light hands employed boiling. Middle part pleasant breeze. Latter part light airs Ship going S. by W. under short Sail one Sail in Light. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 27.22 S. Long. by Chron 38.36 W

Friday December 23rd

Commences with a light breeze from the N.E. and pleasant weather. Ship under short Sail heading S. by W. hands employed Boiling. one Sail in Light. Middle part fine breeze from the N.E. with passing clouds. Ship going S. by W. Latter part this same. at 8 A.M. finished Boiling. the watch employed washing Ship and Cleaning off the decks. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 28.39 S. Long. by Chron 39.06 W

Saturday December 24th

Commences with a fine breeze from the N.E. and pleasant weather Ship going S.W. by S. hands employed Coopering Bil and various other Jobs. Middle part short breeze Latter part fine breeze with passing clouds. hands employed on Ships duty. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 30.22 S. Long. by Chron 40.59 W

of New Bedford David G. Kirby Master

Eastward Bound

Sunday December 25th

Commences with a N.E. and overcast. Ship course S.W. under short sail, hands employed in their duties. Saw a sulphur Bottom. Middle part light airs and pleasant. Ship course S.W. under short sail. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 32.11. N. Long. 42.36 W.

Monday December 26th

Commences with a Strong gale from the N.N.E. with hard squalls. Ship going S.W. under double reefed topsails at 4 o'Clock P.M. wind beat down to the S.E. & increased to half a gale. Less in sail & ship hove to. Middle part half a gale from the S.E. Latter part the same. Ship hove to. all hands employed stowing down. Oil saw two sail standing to the N.W. So ends

Lat. by Obs 32.22 N. Long. by Chron 43.23 W.

Tuesday December 27th

Commences with a Moderate gale from the S.E. & clear weather. Ship hove to under double reefed main topsail all hands employed securing boats & Blubber. and washing Ship. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part more moderate & double reefed topsails & courses. hands employed Repairing the old. So ends 24 hours

Lat. in Obs 32.52 N. Long. by Chron 44.32 W.

22 1851.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Outward Bound

Wednesday December 24th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and Hazy weather Ship under double reefed topsails yards W. by S. hands Variously employed. Middle part fine days from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Latter part moderate breeze from the S.E. & Clear Steering W. with all sail set to the best advantage. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 39.23 N. Long. by Chron 46.28 W

Thursday December 25th

Commences with a fine breeze & pleasant weather. Ship going W with all sail set to the best advantage. Hands Variously employed Painting Rigging & Scraping Decks and Overhauling. Latter part Hazy with Rain & calms. Shortened sail to double reefed topsails So ends this 24 hours with Equally weather.

Lat. by Obs 38.22 N. Long. by Chron 47.50 W

Friday December 26th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.W. & pleasant weather. Ship going W. with all sail set to the best advantage. Hands employed Painting Rigging & Scraping Decks & Overhauling. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 38.52 N. Long. by Chron 50.53 W

Ship Belford David J Kirby Master

Outward Bound

Saturday December 21st

Commenced with a
Lt. & Hy. gales from the S.W. and Thick Cloudy
Weather & W with all Sail Set Standing
to the Eastward on Ships Starb. Tack
Lat. Obs. 51.7 Lat. by Chron. 51.
Dist. 60 Miles Course N.E.
Set Lark Days at the Beginning of the week.

Lat. Obs. 51.77. N. | Long. by Chron. 5° 33 W.

Sunday December 22nd

Commenced with
Strong Gales & Hy. and Hazy Weather Ship
under Double Reefed Topsails Standing W. and
Sounded & Soundings 40 fathoms Muddy Bottom
Saw the Scilly Lights abeam Wore Ship to the
Eastward Set Watch & Middle Watch Hove to
Lat. Obs. 49.56. N. Long. by Chron. 5°.23 W.

Monday December 23rd

Commenced with
Strong Gales & Hy. Squalls & Rain Ship under
Double Reefed Topsails & Reefed Foresail Standing
to the Eastward Set Watch & Middle Watch
Latter part Calm. Ship Rolling about Employed as
Sundays Sounded 100 fathoms

Lat. Obs. 49.20. N. Long. by Chron. 5.03 W.

Sunday January 3d

Lat. in 43 [illegible] Long. W. 65.46 W

Wednesday January 4th

No Observation this day

Thursday January 5th

Edward Bonsal

Friday January 6th

Commences with a
[illegible] from the N.W. with pleasing Steady
[illegible] advantage the Steamer in Sight
[illegible] Steamer Edward Bonsal
[illegible] from the
Lighter [illegible] Light from the N.W. to
S.W. with all hands employed the best advantage
employed heaving and [illegible]

Latd by Obs [illegible] Longd [illegible]

Saturday January 7th

Commences with a Strong
[illegible] from the N.W. and squally appearances.
Ship under double reefed Topsails, heading S.W. the
Steamer in sight [illegible] Body of Timbers. at 6 P.M.
Vessel hoisted the Pilot's Colors in the Mizen Shrouds part
[illegible] for latter part strong gales from the N.W. with
taking in the fore topsail in hand, all from the mizen
yard Working on deck but without serious damage
at 11 O'clock took in the main Topsail and Hove to with
Mizen Topsail to the Wind [illegible] Latd by Obs 42°36' N. Longd by Chron 5h 45m 0W

Sunday January 8th

Commences with a Strong
gale from the N.W. and a heavy Swell. Ship hove to
under a Close reefed Mizen Topsail heading S.W. Strong
Main gale latter part More moderate Set Close reefed
Topsails Do ends this 24 hours

Latd by Obs [illegible] Longd by Chron 5h 3m W

Remarks on board Bark Warren Jones of Eastward Bound

Thursday January 9th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.W. Ship going S.E. at 1 P.M. wore ship heading N.E. by E. Middle part light airs Lat. by Alt. & Long. by Chron. from the N.W. and heavy weather ship under double reefed Topsails heading S.W. by S. & S.

Lat. by Alt. 39° 21' Long by Chron. 68° 11' W.

Friday January 10th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. and heavy weather. Ship under double reefed Topsails heading S.W. Middle part strong breeze & squally. Ship under short sail heading S.W. & S. & S.W. this 24 hours

Lat. by Alt. 38° 7' Long by Chron. 68° 52' W.

Saturday January 11th

Commences with a strong breeze from the W.S.W. & squally weather. Ship under short sail going S.W. & S. & S.W. & S. Middle part strong breeze & squally. Ship under short sail heading S.W. & S. & S.W. this 24 hours

Lat. by Alt. 37° 53' Long by Chron. 69° 11' W.

1860 [illegible]

New Bedford. David Kirby Master

Outward Bound

Thursday January 12th

Commences with a squall breeze from the N.W. with passing showers, under Moderate Sail heading [illegible] the Ship Alfred Gibbs of New Bedford. Middle part strong breezes & squalls from the West. Took in Sail to a close reef & Main Topsail. Latter part more moderate from the S.W. begin the Forenoon Watch heading S.E. & E. & ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs. 49.19 N. Long. by Chron. 62.00 W.

Friday January 13th

Commences with a moderate gale from the W.S.W. with heavy squalls & rain. Ship under a close reef'd Main Topsail heading S.E. Middle part fresh gales from the W.S.W. with heavy squalls & rain. Ship heaving to. W.N.W. & ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs. 49.33 N. Long. by Chron. 61.43 W.

Saturday January 14th

Commences with light airs from the S.W. & variable heading by the Lands & Icebergs breaking good deal of water & Mores Light in the Weather Board. Middle part fresh gales & squalls from the S.W. with heavy squalls & rain. Ship heaving to. W.N.W. & ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs. 49.14 N. Long. by Chron. 63.46 W.

Remarks on board Ruth Mercy Sailer of

N. . . . Orduard Bound

Sunday January 15th

Commences with light airs from the South and squally appearances Ship going E.S.E. with all sail set to the Eastward. Middle part strong sail squalls from the S.W. after part strong variable winds. Ship going various courses. Ends ends this 24 hours with disagreeable weather

Lat by Obs 50.41 S. Long by chron 63.46 W —

Monday January 16th

Commences with a strong breeze from the South with frequent squalls Ship going W.S.W. under double reef'd sail at 6 P.M. more moderate & Ship going E.S.E. Middle part light breeze from the W.S.W. Ship going S.E. under short sail. Latter part wind from the W.N.W. with rain. So ends

Lat by Obs 51.05 S. Long by chron 62.52 W —

Tuesday January 17th

Commences with a calm and overcast. hands variously employed. Set up the Alone in the Cabin. Middle part light breeze from the W.N.W. Ship going E.S.E. under short sail. Latter part pleasant & ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 52.22 S. Long by chron 62.36 W —

New Bedford Round Kelly Master

Outward Bound

Wednesday January 18th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the West & clear weather Steering S.W. & with all sail set to the best advantage Middle part Strong breeze from the N.W with heavy squalls Close reefed topsails Lying to Set foresail Split main topsail & Main Staysail Heaving West distance 5 leagues Latter part Moderate breeze from the West & Steering S.W. & S.W. by S. under Short sail Lat by Obs 39.53 N Long by Obsn 63.36 W

Thursday January 19th

Commences with light airs from the West with clear weather Steering S.W. & S.W. by S. under Short sail heaving S.W. & S.W. by S. Middle part Moderate breeze with fine clear weather Lying to Set foresail Split main topsail & Main Staysail Heaving to the N. to ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36.51 N Long by Obsn 63.28 W

Friday January 20th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the West with fine clear weather Steering S.W. by S. under Short sail heaving S.W. by S. & S.W. Middle part Moderate breeze with fine clear weather Lying to Set foresail Split main topsail & Main Staysail Heaving to the N. to ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34.50 N Long by Obsn 63.46 W

Remarks on board Dart Harry Sales

Entered Discovered

Saturday January 21st

Commenced with
a Moderate breeze from the West and cloudy
Steering N.W. by Corks Head Light bore the
Ship N.E. by E. Wind South all hands Employed
Cleaning. one Sail in sight standing to the N.E.
Latter part pleasant and Squally Light Airs
Course as per Log Distance as per Log

Lat by Obs. 51° 54' Long by Chron 6h 57' W

Sunday January 22nd

Commenced with light airs
from the West with
Steering W. by N. with
Moderate gale from the S.W. Close reefed Topsails
Steering W.N.W. Commenced with
Moderate. Made Sail
Sail in sight to ends
Lat by Obs. 51° 54' Long by Chron 6h 55' W

Monday January 23rd

Commenced with
Strong breeze from the S.W. and Cloudy
Squalls. Ship heading North Sail standing W.N.W.
Sail in sight heading in our direction
Hauled for Strong Squalls with Rain Ship
under close reefed Main Topsail Latter part

New Bedford Whaling Voyage

Continued Journal

Thursday January 24th

[illegible] Latter part Moderate breezes from the N.W. and Clear
Lat. by D.R. [illegible] Long[d] by Chron 68.32 W

Wednesday January 25th commences with

Standing to the N.E. 2 Sail in Sight
Middle part Strong Breezes with Squalls Ship under Close
Sail Latter part Moderate Breezes from the N.W. and Clear
Lat. by D.R. [illegible] Long[d] by Chron 71.13 W

Thursday January 26th commences with all
these parts Moderate the
Lat. by D.R. 36.56 Long[d] by Chron 71.13 W

1865

Commenced on board Bark Harvey Tatem

At Anchd Off

Sapelo Sound Ga

Saturday January 21st

Commenced with

Fresh breezes and clear

Pilot on board at 8 A.M. Weighed and

Proceeded to sea at 9 A.M. Passed

Sapelo Light House at 10 A.M. Steering the same as

from the Northward. Light

a breeze from the Ea

Lat by Obs 31.15 Long by Obs 80.46 W.

Sunday January 22nd

Commenced with

Pleasant breezes and

Steering S.E. by S. Distance

Lat by Obs 29.15 Long by Obs 79.30 W.

Monday January 23rd

Commenced with

Pleasant breezes and

Steering S.E. by S. Distance

Lat by Obs 25.[illegible] Long by Obs [illegible]

Tuesday January 24th

Commenced with

Pleasant breezes and

Steering S.E. by S. Distance

Lat by Obs 22.[illegible] Long by Obs [illegible]

Wednesday January 25th

Commenced with

Pleasant breezes and

Steering S.E. by S. Distance

Lat by Obs 19.[illegible] Long by Obs [illegible]

Thursday January 26th

Commenced with

Pleasant breezes and

Steering S.E. by S. Distance

Lat by Obs 16.[illegible] Long by Obs [illegible]

Friday January 27th

Commenced with

Pleasant breezes and

Steering S.E. by S. Distance

Lat by Obs 13.[illegible] Long by Obs [illegible]

Saturday January 28th

Commenced with

Pleasant breezes and

Steering S.E. by S. Distance

Lat by Obs 10.[illegible] Long by Obs [illegible]

Sunday January 29th

Commenced with

Pleasant breezes and

Steering S.E. by S. Distance

Lat by Obs 7.[illegible] Long by Obs [illegible]

Monday January 30th

Commenced with

Pleasant breezes and

Steering S.E. by S. Distance

Lat by Obs 4.[illegible] Long by Obs [illegible]

Tuesday January 31st

Commenced with

Pleasant breezes and

Steering S.E. by S. Distance

Lat by Obs 1.[illegible] Long by Obs [illegible]

of Newfoundland Bound Westward

Outward Bound

Monday January 30th

Lat by Obs 53.44 N Long by Chron 79.26 W

Tuesday 31st

Lat by Obs 53.58 N Long by Chron 79.14 W

Wednesday February 1st

Lat by Obs 54.18 N Long by Chron 78.30

1860

Of Massachusetts Land Bank Money Taken

Saturday February 11th

Thursday February 16th

Friday February 17th

Saturday February 18th

1860 35

of Newfoundland. Daniel J. Kirby Master

20 Coloured Seamen

Sunday February 5th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. with fair weather Latter part moderate & cloudy Steering the Course as per Compass. Middle part Light & Variable Winds & fine Weather Latter part Light Breezes from the N.W. & Cloudy Course N.E. by E. Distance 70 Miles

Monday February 6th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. with fair weather Latter part Light & Variable Winds & Cloudy Steering the Course as per Compass. Middle part Light Breezes from the W.N.W. with fair weather Latter part Light Breezes from the W.N.W. with Cloudy weather Steering the Course as per Compass. Distance 57 Miles

Tuesday February 7th

Commences with a strong breeze from the W.N.W. with fair weather Latter part Light & Variable Winds & Cloudy Steering the Course as per Compass. Middle part Light Breezes from the W.N.W. with fair weather Latter part Light Breezes from the W.N.W. with Cloudy weather Steering the Course as per Compass. Distance 57 Miles

Remarks on board Buck Henry Tuteur of

Wednesday February 1st

Light

Lat by dft 0. Long by chron 73.3

Thursday February 2d

Commences with a Smart
breeze from the W.S.W with Squalls. Ship going
8 to 9 knots — Middle part the same. Ran
about 24 hours —

Lat by dft 0. Long by chron 73.3 W.

Friday February 10th

Commences with a Strong
breeze from the West'd and ends with ship under
double reefed topsails heading N.N.W. Middle
part Moderate

Lat by dft 0. Long by chron 73.5 W.

New Bedford, David F Kirby. Master

Continued Journal

Monday February 11th

Commences with fresh
[illegible] and passing clouds. Set yards
& sails to the Southward & Eastward
employed repairing sails, Mast, Studdingsail boom
&c. from N.W. and cloudy. Latter part Calm
Thermometer 2 degrees Easterly variation 1 1/2 E.

Latitude by Obs. 41°-43' N. Longitude by Chron. 71°-8' W.

Tuesday February 12th

Commences with a
fine breeze from the W.S.W. & clear pleasant
weather. Set sails to the Northward & Eastward
Latter part light airs & calm Thermometer
at noon 32 degrees Variation 1 1/2 E.

Latitude by Obs. 42°-5' N. Longitude by Chron. 70°-38' W.

Wednesday February 13th

Commences with a
fresh breeze from the W.S.W. and overcast. Set
sail to the Northward & Eastward by the log and
[illegible] Latter part light airs & calm Thermometer
at noon 32 degrees Latter part light airs & calm Set
sail steering N.N.W. one Reef in Sail steering the
same course as the winds this 24 hours

Latitude by Obs. 43°-19' N. Longitude

Remarks on board Bark Mary Isles

Continued Course

Tuesday February 14th

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. & pleasant weather
at 4 P.M. the Middle Ground Light bore N.E. by E. distant 4 Leagues
at 8 P.M. the Middle Ground Light bore N.E. distant 8 Leagues
Middle Ground Lights bore from N.E. to E.N.E. distant 8 Leagues
Latd by Obs 38.46 N. Longd by Chron 18.03 W.

Wednesday February 15th

Commences with
a light breeze from the N.W. & pleasant weather
at 4 P.M. the Middle Ground Light bore N.E. by E. distant 8 Leagues
at 8 P.M. the Middle Ground Light bore N.E. distant 8 Leagues
Middle Ground Lights bore from N.E. to E.N.E. distant 8 Leagues
Latd by Obs 38.46 N. Longd by Chron 18.06

Thursday February 16th

Commences with
light breezes from the N.W. and pleasant weather
at 4 P.M. the Middle Ground Light bore N.E. distant 8 Leagues
at 8 P.M. the Middle Ground Light bore N.E. distant 8 Leagues
Middle Ground Lights bore from Sunday Morning N.E. to E.N.E.
8 Leagues Since last in Sight Standing to the S.E. towards
Latd by Obs 38.46 N. Longd by Chron 18.26 W.

from Bedford. David Kirby Master
Eduard Reed

Friday February 14th

begin from the Port Hafoing N. at 8 A.M. Took
the Pilot on board & proceeded down the River
to Sea. Hafe Reading & the Mate & Seamen employed in
the usual duties of Seamen. Employed the Crew all this day
at Sea. Fresh Breezes & Cloudy Weather. Latter part this day
& Night Moderate & Cloudy Weather. Employed this 24 hours

Lat 33.33 N. Long by Obsn. 18.45 W.

Saturday February 15th

Commences with a
Moderate breeze from the N.E. with Clear
& Cloudy Weather. At 2 P.M. Saw a Sail
bearing S.W. at 6 P.M. Spoke the Ship
Lat by Obs 32.50 N. Long

Sunday February 16th

Commences with a Strong
breeze from the N.E. & Cloudy. At 1 P.M. saw
a Sail bearing S.W. at 2 P.M. Spoke her
bearing South. at 6 P.M. Spoke the Ship
Lat by Obs 31.17 N. Long

Remarks on board Henry Kelsey

Latitude Bound

Monday February 10th

a Strong breeze from the S.E. by S. commences with
hard heading squalls. Hove to occasionally
to let the Vessel fall off. Split part
the Jib in the heading squalls. Hands employed
on Ships duty. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 52.?? ? Long[e] by Chron 82.16. W

Tuesday February 11th

a Strong breeze from the S.E. by S. & S.S.E. with
weather. Ship heading S.W. & W.S.W. & W. by S.
heading off & on. Hands employed on Ships duty. So ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 52.?? ? Long[e] by Chron

Wednesday February 12th

Commences
with Rain
a Strong breeze from the S.E. and Hard on Port
tack. Ship heading S.W. & W.S.W. Hove to
at 4 P.M. Set Jib. Hands employed on Ships
duty. So ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 53.?? ? Long[e] by Chron 81.44 W

1860 8

of Newbedford. David G Kirby Master

Eastward bound

Thursday February 23rd

Commences with a Strong breeze from the N.N.E and dynelle. Ship under short sail heading various Courses. Kept the Ship [illegible] to the North. Middle part Strong breeze. Latter part Wind the same. Ship heading E. & E.N.E. midway

Lat. by Obs 32.0 N. Long. by Chron 81.02 W.

Friday February 24th

Commences with the Strong breeze from the N.E. and dynelle. Ship under short sail heading various Courses. Kept the Ship [illegible] to the North. Middle part Strong breeze. Latter part Wind the same. Ship heading E. & E.N.E. midway

Lat. by Obs 33.06 N. Long. by Chron 72.15 W.

Saturday February 25th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the N.E. with rain. Steering N.E. by E. under double reefed foresail. Middle part Strong breeze. Latter part pleasant weather. Ship going 8 knots. Employed [illegible] the Iron Bolts & fastenings other [illegible]

Lat. by Obs 30.50 N. Long. by Chron 71.03 W.

Remarks on board Brig Mary Ann of
Liverpool Master

Monday January 1st

Commences with a
Strong breeze from the S.E. and overcast Ship
under short sail heading W.N.W. at 6 P.M. shortened
sail to Close reefed Main Sail and Double
Reefed Fore & Mizen Topsails Latter part
the day and the Night Strong gales

Lat by Obs 27.31 S. Long. by Chron 77.53 W.

Tuesday January 2nd

Commences with a
Strong breeze from the S.E. and overcast Ship
under short sail heading W.N.W. at 6 P.M. shortened
sail to Close reefed Main Sail and Double
Reefed Fore & Mizen Moderate breezes. Latter part Squally
breezes. Ship going Seven Knots

Lat by Obs 26.12 S. Long. by Chron 79.15 W.

Wednesday January 3d

Commences with a
Strong breeze from the S.E. and overcast Ship
under short sail heading W.N.W. at 6 P.M. shortened
sail to Close reefed Main Sail and Double
Reefed Fore & Mizen Moderate breezes. Latter part Squally
breezes. Ship going Seven Knots

Lat by Obs 26.12 S. Long. by Chron 79.15 W.

New Bedford Ships Log Book

Cadwallo Record

Wednesday February 27th

Commences with a
Brisk breeze from the N.W. & pleasant weather
Ship going Ahead as usual employed on Ship
duty Middle part Moderate Cargo Sailing
[illegible] Ends this 24 hours [illegible]
Lat by Obs. [illegible] Long by Chron [illegible]

Thursday March 1st

Commences with a Smart
Overcast Ship going
[illegible]
Lat by Obs [illegible] Long by Chron [illegible]

Friday March 2d

Commences with the S.S.W. & clear weather. Ship going
[illegible] hands employed [illegible]
[illegible] & Mariners at their duties to [illegible]
[illegible] Moderate Cargo Sailing
[illegible] Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs [illegible] Long by Chron [illegible]

1850

Monarchson bound Bark Henry Tuber of

) Leading off. Ys Felix

Saturday March 2d

Moderate breezes with Lofty Rolling Clouds
the Ys under Reefed Sail. Hands variously
employed. Squared the Mainyard Head. Middle
part Pleasant. Latter part the same. hands —
employed Reefing out Sail. Lowered in Light
Airs. Latter part Moderate. Ended this way

Lat by Obs 26.0 N. Long by Chron 77.20 W.

)

Sunday March 3d

Commences with a Strong
Breeze from the N.W. Homeward Bound. Ship
Steering as Required. Hands employed Washing Ship
Signalized a Whaling Bark Steering to the Westward
Middle part Smart Breeze. Latter part Much the
Same. Ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27.07 N. Long by Chron 77.37 W.

Monday March 5th

Commences with a Strong
Breeze from the N.W. Homeward Bound Ship Steering as
Ys. Middle part Strong Breeze. Latter part
Moderate. Ship Steering as Ys. Hands employed
Hands employed as this duty. So ends

Lat by Obs 28.0 N. Long by Chron 77.20

1860 57

Thursday March 6th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.S.E. and cloudy. Ship going [illegible] knots. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same. at 5 P.M. Made sail steering N. hands employed on ships duty. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 26.00 S. Long. by Chron 17.32 W.

Wednesday March 7th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. and squally with rain. Under short sail. hands employed on ships duty. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same. at 5 P.M. Made sail steering N. hands employed on ships duty. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 25.32 S. Long. by Chron 17.30 W.

Thursday March 8th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. & overcast. Ship going [illegible] under short sail. hands employed on ships duty. at 4 P.M. took in sail & hauled on the wind steering E.N.E. Middle part strong breeze and fine. So ends

Lat. by obs 23.58 S. Long. by Chron 16.16 W

Remarks on board Bark Henry Tuba of
Bound down the coast of Peru

Friday March 9th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E and crossed ship under the Bark heading ship's hands employed on ships duty. Middle part light and variable. Latter part strong breezes. Hands employed on ships duty Ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 22.24 S. Long. by Chron 74.42 W.

Saturday March 10th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E crossed ship under the Bark heading S.by.E. hands employed on ships duty. Saw Blackfish. Middle part moderate breezes and crossed. Latter part pleasant weather ship going N.E. hands employed painting the Main Board Lash a sail standing by the S.W. Lands

Lat. by Obs 20.35 S. Long. by Chron 73.30 W.

Sunday March 11th

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E & pleasant weather ship going N.E. with all sail set to the best advantage hands employed washing ship. Saw porpoises Middle part light airs. Latter part fine breeze ship going 8 Knots Ends this 24 hours

In Observation this day

Ship Bedford. David F Briggs Master

Bound down the Coast of Peru.

Monday March 12th

Commences with a fine breeze from the N.E. and current ship going W.N.W. with all sail set to the best advantage. Studdle sails & lightsails. Latter part the same. Ship going W.N.W. with all sail set to the best advantage Studdle sails employed during the last and first watch

Lat by Obs 13.01 S Longit by Chron 72.30 W.

Tuesday March 13th

Commences with a pleasant breeze from the N.E. with passing Clouds. Ship going W.N.W. with all sail set to the best advantage. Studdle sails & light sails employed during the last and first watch. Saw porpoises. Do ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 13.37 S Longit

Wednesday March 14th

Commences with light airs from the N.E. & some rain. Ship going W.N.W. with all sail set to the best advantage. Saw finbacks & porpoises. also one sail Studdle sails & lightsails with some rain. Latter part the same. Saw was delivered of Ships Signalized a Peruvian Bark standing to the Northward. Saw a number of Sulphur Bottoms. No ends

Lat by Obs 16.40 S Longit by Chron 72.07 W.

4th Remarks on board Bark Henry Tutes
bound down the Coast of Peru.

Thursday March 15th

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. & some lain. Shipping various Courses at 4 P.M. sighted the land. Saw Blackfish middle part light airs. Latter part pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks & Blackfish. Sounded for them but without success. So ends ——

The Observation this day

Friday March 16th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. & pleasant weather. Shipping various Courses. the land in sight. distant 6 leagues saw finbacks & Blackfish. Middle part light airs Latter part much the same. Shipping various Courses saw finbacks & porpoises handsome weather. this day. so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs N. 6' Long. 15.02 W

Saturday March 17th

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. & pleasant weather. Shipping various Courses saw Blackfish. middle part light airs. Latter part light breeze. this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15.31 S Long by chron 15.9½ W.

Am Ryd David G Kirby Master

Cruising down the Coast of Sam.

Sunday March 17th

Commences with a Moderate breeze & Pleasant weather. Ship going N.E. & W. Hands employed washing ship. Middle part & Pk in the Light Sails. Steering N.E. & W. Moderate breeze. Ship going N.E. by W. the Land in sight — Low Stumpblacks. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° N. Long by chron 76.25 W.

Monday March 18th

Commences with a light breeze from the E. & pleasant weather. Steering N.E. by E. with all Sail set to the best advantage. John Stumpblacks & Porpoises. at 6 O'Clock A.M. In the Bahama Islands steering East dist 2 leagues Took in the Light Sails. middle part of the round the Bahama Islands. Some Key Land of Crooked & Acklins Latter part Light airs. Ship standing in for the Land. at 8 O.M. Light & moderate & clear. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22° 13' N. Long by chron 72.38 W.

Tuesday March 19th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the E. & clear weather. Ship off from the Bahama Islands at 4 P.M. the East Point of Crooked Island bearing off from 2 Miles distance at 8 O.M. Crooked Island bearing off from 2 Miles distance at 8 O.M. Crooked Island bearing off from 2 Miles distance at 8 O.M.

1860

Remarks on board Bark Henry Tabor of

Wednesday March 21st

Commences with a smart breeze from the E. & pleasant weather Hove off & on at the Channel Islands. at 6 o'clock P.M. the Wind became variable & moderate & veered during the night to the S.W. & W. with the latter part strong Gales & squalls. Latter part Wind & Weather. Steering West. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail for the night. Middle part strong Gales & squalls. Steering West. at 6 A.M. Set the Jib. Latter part Wind & Weather. Steering West. hands employed in Ship duty. So ends this 24 Hours

Lat. by Obs 13.05 N. Long. by Chron 79.15 W.

Thursday March 22

Commences with a smart breeze from the E. & pleasant weather. Steering West. with moderate & fair hands employed in Ship duty. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part Wind & Weather. Steering West. hands employed Washing & Scraping the Decks & Rigging. Latter part Wind & Weather. Steering West. hands employed Washing & Scraping the Decks & Rigging. So ends this 24 Hours

Lat. by Obs 12.15 N. Long. by Chron 80.15 W.

Friday March 23rd

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. & pleasant weather. Steering West. with moderate & fair hands employed in Ship duty. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part Wind & Weather. Steering West. hands employed Washing & Scraping the Decks & Rigging. Latter part Wind & Weather. Steering West. hands employed Washing & Scraping the Decks & Rigging. So ends this 24 Hours

Lat. by Obs 11.15 N. Long. by Chron 81.15 W.

Sent Aboard Daniel F Kelly Master

Cruising on Sea

Saturday March 23d

Commences with a fresh breeze & pleasant weather. Hoisted the Boat in with all hands & Stowed the Boat and secured Everything on the Deck and Rigging and Set the Foresail & Foretopsail. Saw Blackfish. Middle part Light airs. Light breeze & pleasant weather. Saw Blackfish Employed as above. Middle part Strong breezes & Squalls

Lat by Obs 27.5 N Long

Sunday March 24th

Commences with a Moderate breeze & Clear Weather. Hoisted the Boat in & Secured Everything on the Deck & Rigging. Middle part Saw Blackfish. also a Sail. Employed as above 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27.2 N Long by Chron 84.48 W.

Monday March 25th

Commences with a light Moderate breeze & Clear Weather. Employed as Yesterday. Middle part Saw Blackfish. Middle part Moderate breeze & Cloudy. Latter part Moderate. Hoisted in the Yawl & the Mainsail & Set the Foresail & Foretopsail

Lat by Obs 27.3 N Long by Chron 85.0 W

Steamed on board Bark Henry Lake of
Accidia on the South Coast.

Tuesday March 27th

Commences with a fine pleasant breeze from the E.S.E. & pleasant weather the middle part the wind on the Starboard tack Am Blackfish Seals seriously employed. Middle part Moderate breeze ship heading E.N.E Saw Blackfish & Seals during the Forenoon

Latt by Obs 55° S. Long.t by Chron 81. 55 W.

Wednesday March 28th

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. ship going E.N.E with all sail set to the Eastward during the Forenoon Saw Blackfish at 2 O'clock P.M. the Land Tierra del Fuego bearing N.E. by E. dist 15 Leagues. Middle part calm. at 11 P.M. Saw a Bark standing off shore. Latter part light breeze steering down along the Shore. Seals

Latt by Obs 55° S. Long.t by Chron 71 W.

Thursday March 29th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. & pleasant weather steering down along the Land. at 1 P.M. Lighted Point bearing North dist 4 Leagues. Middle part thick rainy. Latter part light airs. at 1 A.M. Cape Horn ahore de Sala. She Ship Hyred still laying off. for 5 Months and between 6 & 7 Seals this 24 hours

New Bedford Bound S. Sch. Mentor

Cruising on the Coast of Peru

Sunday March 30th

Commences with a breeze from the S. & pleasant weather. At 1 P.M. saw a sail & at 3 P.M. the Capt came on board. Shipped 1 Boat Steerer & 1 Boat Header. Middle part light airs & calms with the Ship Smyrna Capt Wilbur in company with 170 bbls. Latter part Moderate breeze Ship going West. Saw Blackfish. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 35.06 S. Long. by

Saturday March 31st

Commences with a light breeze from the S. & pleasant weather. Steering West under short sail. Saw Blackfish. Middle part light airs & calms. Latter part Moderate breeze & pleasant weather. At 8 A.M. saw a sail. At 10 A.M. lowered for Blackfish. At 11 A.M. the Ship Smyrna Capt Wilbur came down to us & spoke us. At 12 M. hoisted in the Boats & made sail. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 34.52 S. Long. by Chron 85.42 W.

Sunday April 1st

Commences with light breeze from the S. & pleasant weather. Ship going W. At 8 A.M. saw a sail. At 10 A.M. lowered for Blackfish. At 11 A.M. the Ship Smyrna Capt Wilbur came down to us & spoke us. At 12 M. hoisted in the Boats & made sail. Saw Blackfish. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 34.16 S. Long. by Chron 85.20 W.

Passenger on board Mark Henry Tubes of
Nassau on the East of Cuba

Monday April 2nd

Commences with a light breeze
from N.E. & pleasant weather Ship going N.E.
by E. Set the Course to E.N.E. Latter & Sulphur
Water. Middle part light airs. Latter part fine breeze
Ship going 7 kts. Struck & gunned with the
Boatswd. Capt. Gifford. 4 months out. just finished boiling
his last Whale 25 Bbls. Sperm this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 23.09 N. Long. by Chron 56.15 W.

Tuesday April 3rd

Commences with a fine breeze
from the E.S.E. pleasant weather. Ship going
4 knots. Set the Course as yesterday. Middle
part light airs. Latter part fine breeze. Hands employed
Boiling out a Blackfish & variously other jobs about
Ship Short Sail. Latter part fine breeze. Hands employed
Boiling out a Blackfish & variously other jobs about Decks

Lat. by Obs 23.11 N. Long. by Chron 56.16 W.

Wednesday April 4th

Commences with a pleasant
breeze from the E.S.E & pleasant weather. Ship going
4 knots & Course. Set the Course as yesterday. Middle
part light airs. Latter part fine breeze. Hands employed
on Ships duty. Middle part light airs
Latter part the same. Saw a Dolphin & Boobies

Lat. by Obs 23 21 N. Long. by Chron 53.56 W.

Thursday April 5th

commences with a fine breez. from the S.W. & pleasant weather. ship going various Courses. hands employed. Sails & Rigging. Variable pleasant weather. Middle part Moderate with rain. Latter part Strong Gales & rainy. Various Courses Sent several Steamboats to ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 42.56 N. Long. by Chron 56.56 W.

Friday April 6th

commences with a Light breeze from the S.W. & Clear weather. ship going N with all Sail set to the best advantage hands employed variable, part Moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Latter part the same. ship going various Courses. hands employed on ships duty; Sent Sailboats Boatmans & Steamboats to ends.

Lat. by Obs 42.56 N. Long. by Chron 56.56 W.

Saturday April 7th

commences with a Light breeze from the S.W. & pleasant weather. ship going various Courses. hands employed on ships duty. Sent steamboats Sailboats boatmen & Light Keepers. Latter part Light breeze and fine weather. ship going N with all Sail set to the best advantage to ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 43½. Long. by Chron 56.56 W.

5-0 1860

Remarks on board Bark Jenny Baker of

Sunday April 8th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather. Ship going to the South hands employed washing ship. at 8 A.M. more sail to the N.E. and set in for Landing to the S.W. at 4 P.M. lowered the boats for Black fish but without success. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part strong breezes and squally. Ship going 10 knots per hour

Lat by Obs. 9.05 N. Longitude by Chron 53.56 W.

Monday April 9th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather. Ship going 7 knots with all sail set to the best advantage. Middle part light breeze. Latter part moderate breeze and clear weather. Employed Steering down oil from Blubber 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 9.18 N. Longitude by Chron 53.36 W.

Tuesday April 10th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather. Ship going 7 knots employed steering down oil and washing ship. at 4 P.M. backed the main yard. H.C. with all sail set to the best advantage. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part hove to the Larboard tack 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 9.03 N. Longitude by Chron 53.53 W

New Bedford. David S. Kirby Master

Wednesday April 11th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship [illegible] on this day. Middle and moderate [illegible] fresh and pleasant weather. Ship going W. Hands employed during down the rigging. and Receiving other [illegible]

Lat. by Obs. [illegible] Long. by Chron. [illegible]

Thursday April 12th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going [illegible] with all Sail set to the best advantage. Hands employed during down the rigging and Receiving other [illegible] to Receive on board. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs. 36° 5' N Long. by Chron. 86. 36' W

Friday April 13th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going [illegible] Hands employed during down the rigging. at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Dolphin of Nantucket bound to the Atlantic. Middle part Light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship going [illegible] Hands employed during down the rigging and Receiving other [illegible] to Receive on board. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs. 35° 57' N Long. by Chron 86. 35' W

Remarks on board Ship Henry Tyler of
Liverpool on the Coast of Africa

Saturday April 9th

Commences with a fresh
breeze S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going E.N.E.
with all sail set to the best advantage. hands employed
setting up the rigging. Middle part light airs. Latter
part fresh breeze. Ship going W.S.W. with all sail
set to the best advantage. Hands employed
setting up rigging. So ends this 24 hours

Lat.d by Obs.n 0.6 S. Long.d by Chron.n 8.56 W

Sunday April 10th

Commences with a light breeze
from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going W.S.W.
with all sail set to the best advantage. Hands employed
washing ship. Middle part light breeze. Latter part
smart breeze and fair weather. Ship going W.S.W. with all
set to the best advantage. So ends this 24 hours

Lat.d by Obs.n 2.11 S. Long.d by Chron.n 56.25 W

Monday April 11th

Commences with a fine
breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship
going W.S.W. with all sail set to the best advantage.
Middle part light breeze. Latter part fine breeze and
pleasant weather. Ship going W.S.W. Hands employed
as ship's duty. So ends this 24 hours.

Lat.d by Obs.n 3.11 S. Long.d by Chron.n 56.48 W

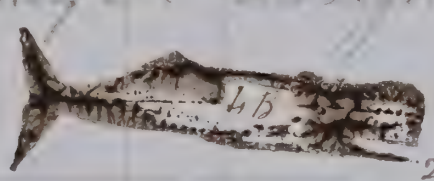
Ship Ed. Daniel 4 Ship. Master

Cruising in the Arctic Sea

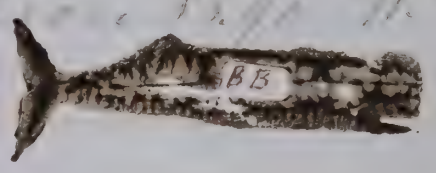
Thursday April 11th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.S.W and pleasant weather. Ship going E.by.N with all sail set to the Northward. Hands employed on ships duty at 12 o'clock P.M. raised 2 sperm whales. lowered the boats and succeeded to capture two likewise whales. took them alongside and secured them for the night. got up tryworks and fitted the watch. Middle, part light breezes. latter part pleasant at daylight called all hands and commenced cutting. one boat in sight. finished cutting and stowed the yarns. so ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs. 72.16 N. Long. by Chron 87.26 W.



20 Barrels.



11 Barrels

Wednesday April 18th

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E and pleasant. Ship under sail heading E.N.E. all hands employed cutting. middle part the latter part pleasant weather. at 11 o'clock A.M. finished Boiling. and stowed. so ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 82.10 N. Long. by Chron 87.26 W.

Thursday April 19th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E and pleasant weather. Ship under sail heading E.N.E. all hands employed cutting. Middle part light breeze. Latter part moderate breeze from the S.E at 6 o'clock. last whale alongside. so ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs. 82. N. Long. by Chron 86.56 W.

54 1800

Remarks on board Ship Mary Jane of Newburyport on the Coast of Peru

Friday April 20th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship going 7 knots. Saw Killers & Black fish. Middle part light airs. Latter part strong breeze and hazy weather. Ship going 7 knots with all sail set to the best advantage Hands employed on ships duty. Saw sea lions. So ends

Lat. by Obs 07.22 S. Long. by Chron 85.42 W

Saturday April 21st

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship going 6 knots with all sail set to the best advantage. Hands employed on ships duty. Middle part light breeze and thick weather. Latter part strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship going 7 knots. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 07.01 S. Long. by Chron 85.34 W

Sunday April 22nd

Commences with a fresh breeze from the and pleasant weather. Ship going 7 knots with all sail set to the best advantage. Hands employed on ship's duty. Middle part light breeze and overcast. Latter part light airs and pleasant weather. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 07.36 S. Long. by Chron 86.44 W

New Bedford. Dwelt. S. Rich. Master

Leaving on the East of Elbow

Monday April 23rd

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going W. with all Sail set to the best advantage. Saw Fox Island at 5 O'clock P.M. the tacked ship heading S.S.W. Middle part light airs. Ship going N.N.E. Latter part the same. Saw and passed Blackfish Ledge with 2 fathoms. 24 ends

Lat. by Obs. 41.06 N Long. by Chron. 70.24 W

Tuesday April 24th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going N.E. by E. with all Sail set to the best advantage. Middle part moderate, employed in making sail and clewing up. Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant weather. Hands employed setting up the Main Rigging. 30 ends

Lat. by Obs. 42.02 N Long. by Chron 69.53 W

Wednesday April 25th

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going with all Sail set to the best advantage. Hands employed on the Main Rigging. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going E.N.E. Hands employed setting the Main Rigging. Saw Blackfish. 30 ends

Lat. by Obs. 41.46 N Long. by Chron. 68.53 W

Remarks on board Bark Henry Tabor. of

Bound to Sunbury

Thursday April 25th

Commences with a small breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going 6 knots with all sail set to the best advantage. Hands employed on ships duty. Middle part Moderate & pleasant weather Latter part the same. hands employed on ships duty. saw plenty of blackfish. and porpoises.

Lat by Obs 31.9 N. Long by Chron 82.01 W

Friday April 26th

Commences with a fine breeze from the Southward. Ship going 6 knots with all sail set to the best advantage. this land. & one sail in sight saw finbacks. and porpoises. Middle part smart breeze at 1 P.M. Latter part heading N.N.E. 20 ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32.7½ N. Long by Chron 81½ W

Saturday April 27th

Commences with a small breeze from the South and Foggy weather. Ship going 6 Knots & bound for blackfish. Struck 4 and saved 3. hands employed skinning and boiling the blackfish. Middle part light airs Latter part Calm. In sight Island. & one sail in sight. hands employed hauling up the cable. and getting ready to come to an anchor. So ends

1860 5-1

Newbedford. David F Kirby Master

Sunday April 28th Came to an Anchor at Fumbey

Commences with a pleasant breeze from the N.W. Ship saing. S.E. Pt. Horse Island in Sight bearing N.N.W. dist 4 leagues. at 6 o'clock P.M. came to an Anchor at Fumbey. and cleared up for the night. Middle part Some rain. Latter part fine pleasant weather. Ends this 24 hours

Monday April 29th

Commences with pleasant weather. hands employed washing the ship outside. and getting casks Ready for water. at 3 P.M. took a load of cask up the River. So ends this day.

Tuesday April 30th

Commences with pleasant weather all hands employed geting off & blowing down water

Wednesday May 2nd

Commences with pleasant weather. Ship to an Anchor at Fumbey hands employed geting off & blowing down water. and taring the fore & aft decks. So ends this 24 hours

Thursday May 3rd Ship to an Anchor at Fumbey all hands employed Caulking out for Lumber & scraping the Iron work on the Ship. So ends this day

Remarks on board Bark Henry Tuber of Rockland

To an Anchor at the port of Sumbey

Friday May 4th

This day employed Setting up Shrouds and painting the Iron-work, also Setting up the Main & Gallant Rigging. the Schooner Sumbey at this port so ends

Saturday May 5th

One watch went ashore on liberty. the other watch employed painting ship

Sunday May 6th

Ship to an Anchor at Sumbey —

Monday May 7th

The watch employed painting ship at 11 A.M. the Starboard watch returned on board from liberty & the Larboard watch went Ashore for 48 hours liberty. So ends this 24 hours —

Tuesday May 8th

The watch employed painting and getting off Recruits. The Barks Dartmouth & President came in to an Anchor. So ends this 24 hours —

Wednesday May 9th

hands variously employed. the Larboard watch came on board from liberty. So ends

Thursday May 10th

all hands employed getting a raft of casks Ashore for water & getting off Potatoes. the Schooner Sumbey sailed this afternoon. So ends —

David J Hall Master.

Friday May 11th

Blowing down a Reef of water. getting off Rechnits Cargo Clearing up for Sea. All hands employed getting off and

Saturday May 12th

Employed getting Lends for Sea. took off 5000 Cwt Cargo. 20 Cabin

Sunday May 13th

Commences with fine pleasant weather at 10 A.M. took our Anchor & Moved out to Sea. with every Man on board and everything as it should be. 4 Passengers on board for Sailo. So ends this 24 hours

Monday May 14th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.W. Ship working to windward. Sunday Bay bound to Sunday. Middle part Strong Winds. Ship pooping W.N.W. until 11 O'Clock then Tacked Ship heading S.E. the Land light airs. the Land in sight Saw and Sail going to Sea. so ends this 24 hours

Lat in by Obs 03.25 S. Long in

60 Remarks on board Bark Mercy Cook 1860

Bound to Sailo

Tuesday May 15th

Commences with light airs from the S.W. this young Indians caused Jane Thumpbacks and Surprised the Lunch & the Bark Dartmouth in sight. Middle part fleeting breeze. latter part light airs. the working up along the Land. Soundings ended this 24 Hours

Lat by Obs 03.54 N. Long?

Wednesday May 16th

Commences with a Small breeze from the S.W. this working up along the Land. one Sail in sight supposed to be the Dartmouth. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part Moderate breeze and fine pleasant weather. Sun set and small breeze

Lat by obs 04.27 N. Long?

Thursday May 17th

Commences with a Moderate breeze and fine pleasant weather. this working up along the Land. at 12 O'clock S.W. Cape Blanco Bearing N.E. dist 4 Leagues. Sun Sunset. Small breeze. Middle part light airs. Latter part Small breeze & foggy. the Land in sight to end this 24 hours

Log of Ham Bk Capt. David G Kirby Master

Friday May 13th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the S.E. with some rain. Shipping in for Sailing with the Capt. went Ashore. Unmoor'd hauld off for the South Middle part light breeze. Latter part Squalls with rain. Shift'd sail as occasion Required. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 6°. 18 S. Long.

Saturday May 14th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Shift'd sail as occasion Required. At 5 O'Clock P.M. the Capt came on board. We braced for and heading S.W. Middle part Strong breeze from the S.E. Latter part Strong breeze with a wet Sea. Shipping S.E. & W. one Sail in Sight Steering the same as before. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 6°. 18 S. Long.

Sunday May 15th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship going 8 Knots employed washing Ship. Middle part Strong breeze. Latter both the same Ship going 8 Knots So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 7°. 32 S. Long. by Chron 85°. 30 W.

62 1860

Remarks on board Bark Henry Baker of
Bound to the Banks of Newfoundland

Monday May 21st

Commences with a Strong
breeze from the S.S.E. with frequent light squalls
Middle part Strong breeze Latter part the same.
Set and took in Sprits

Lat. by Obs 47.21 N Long. ——

Tuesday May 22nd

Commences with a Strong
breeze from the S.E. with frequent Rain Squalls
Middle part Strong breeze with fair Weather
Set and took in Sprits. Saw Blackfish &c &c

Lat. by Obs 47.21 N Long. ——

Wednesday May 23rd

Commences with a Strong
breeze from the S.E. with some squalls. Middle
& W. part Moderate & Clear Saw Killers. hands employed fishing on the Banks
Boat. Middle part Strong breeze. Set under the Sprit
at 8 O. Clock P.M. & the S.E. part ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 47.36 N Long. by Chron. 53.36 W

Dear Deerfoot Journal & Log Book
Voyage to the Arctic Ocean

Thursday May 24th

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. with some rain squalls. Ship going E.N.E. under short sail. Hands employed bending the sails. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same. At 8 P.M. S.by.E. under short sail. Hands employed as before. Winds this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 19.4 N. Long.

Friday May 25th

Commences with a Light breeze from the S.E. & some rain squalls. Ship under reduced sail & stands. Hands employed on ships duty. Middle part strong breeze with rain squalls. Latter part the same. At 8 P.M. the Deerfoot Log reads this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 18.4 N. Long.

Saturday May 26th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. and frequent rain squalls. Ship under reduced sail. Latitude A.M. Hands employed on ships duty. Middle part & Calm. Latter part the same. At 8 P.M. Deerfoot Log reads this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 17.2 N. Long. by Obs 15.40 W.

1860

Remarks on board Bark Henry Faber of Bremen

Sunday May 27th

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.S.E. with heavy squalls. Ship under short sail heading S.by.E. hands employed washing ship. Middle part Moderate breeze with frequent rain squalls. So ends

Lat. by obs 19.14 S. Long. by Chron 91.16 W.

Monday May 28th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. with rain squalls. Ship under double reefed topsails heading S.by.E. Middle part pleasant weather ship going various courses. hands employed repairing the Rigging. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 19.06 S. Long. by Chron 91.14 W.

Tuesday May 29th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. pleasant weather. This 24 hours W.M. Hands employed repairing the Rigging at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night Steering by the wind Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part the same. This 24 hours various courses. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 18.22 S. Long. by Chron. 90.46 W.

Ship Bee from David J Reid, Master

Cruising on the Arctic ground.

Wednesday May 30th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. & fine pleasant weather. Ship's company employed in various duties. Variable winds & fine weather. Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy with rain. Latter part moderate & fine weather. Employed in various duties. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs. 71.58 N. | Long. by Chron. 12.11 W.

Thursday May 31st

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. & overcast. Ship among heavy ice. Ship's company employed in ships duty. Middle part light airs & fine weather. Latter part fresh breezes & cloudy with rain. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs. 71.58 N. | Long. by Chron. 92.14 W.

Friday June 1st

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. & foggy. Ship among heavy ice. Ship's company employed in various duties. Middle part light airs & foggy. Latter part light airs & fine weather. Employed in various duties. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs. 71.58 N. | Long. by Chron. 92.14 W.

Sunday June 2d

Commences with light airs from the N.N.W. and pleasant weather. Hove up my D.C with all sail set to the best advantage the wind & weather would admit & kept a regular watch & look out for land. Middle part Light airs & Calms. Latter part Calm. Saw several finbacks. So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 11.53 N. Long[d] by Chron 12.05 W.

Monday June 3d

Commences with light airs from the N.N.W. and pleasant weather. Hove up my D.C with all sail set to the best advantage the wind & weather would admit & kept a regular watch & look out for land. Middle part Light airs & Calms. Latter part Calm. Saw several finbacks. So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 11.53 N. Long[d] by Chron 12.05 W.

Tuesday June 4th

Commences with a Calm & Cloudy weather. the devils Claw cl. close. Saw several finbacks. Middle part Long[d] by Chron 12.05 W. Latter part the same. So ends these 24 hours heading N.E. Saw finbacks

Lat by Obsn 12.12 N. Long[d] by Chron 11.07 W

of Dartford. David Kirby. Master

Tuesday June 5th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. with repeated squalls. Ship under double reefed topsails heading N.E. Sandy Hook pilot boat in sight. At ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 13.25 N. Long

Wednesday June 6th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going various courses. Spoke 2 vessels. bound N. Bedford. middle part pleasant weather. Latter part moderate & fine weather. At ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15.15 N. Long by chron. 70.57 W

Thursday June 7th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going various courses. Hands employed on deck & over the sides. one sail in sight steering the same as we do. At noon in Lat by Obs Middle part. Moderate breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going various courses. At ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15.15 N. Long

1860

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber
Whaling on the Archer ground.

Friday June. 8th

Commences with a fine breeze from the N.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going various Courses. hands employed on ships duty. one sail in sight at 6 PM. took in sail for the night. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part Hard breeze and overcast. Ship going various Courses the Bark Cohn & Parker in sight. So ends

Lat. by obs 15.34 S. Long. by Chron 10.37 W

Saturday June. 9th

Commences with a smart breeze from the E.N.E. and Cloudy weather. Ship going various Courses. saw finbacks. hands employed on ships duty. one sail in sight Middle part Moderate breeze Latter part fine breeze and Cloudy weather. saw a large body of finbacks the Cohn & Parker in sight. So ends this 24 hours

Sunday June 10th

Commences with a smart breeze from the N.E. and Cloudy weather. Ship going S.W. with all sail set to the best advantage. one sail in sight steering the same as ourselves. at 4 PM. took in sail for the night and hauled. to the wind heading S.W. Middle part light breeze Latter part Squally. Ship under short sail. So ends No Observation this day.

1860
of NewBedford. David G Kirby. Master
Cruising on the Archer ground.

Monday June 11th

Commences with a light breeze and squally appearances. Ship under short sail heading to the Northward. The Cabin & Galpadso in sight spoke & gammed with the Barks Valparaiso. Middle part light airs. Latter part strong breeze. Ship under short sail hands employed on ships duty. saw finbacks. So ends

Lat by obs 17.11 S. Long by chron 91.30 W.

Tuesday June 12th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. & E. and squally appearances. Ship gaing heavens sounds hands employed on ships duty. saw finbacks. the Barks. Valparaiso. & Cabin & Parker in sight. Middle part light airs Latter part Calm. 3 sail in sight. saw finbacks. So ends

Lat by obs 18.41 S. Long by chron 91.41 W.

Wednesday June 13th

Commences with a thick Calm. Ship with the topsails lowed down. hands employed on ships duty. 3 sail in sight. saw one finback. Middle part light breeze. Latter part the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs 18.30 S. Long by chron 91.23 W.

10 1860

Remarks on board Bark Henry Tatem of Cruising on the Anchor ground.

Thursday June 14th

Commences with light airs from the N.W. and Clear weather. Ship going various courses. hands employed on ships duty. 2 Sail in sight. Spoke & gammed with the Schr Tatem & Barker. Middle & Latter part light airs Saw Seal and finbacks. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 13.17 N. Long. by Chron 71.42 W.

Friday June 15th

Commences with light airs from the N.W. & Clear weather. Ship going various courses. hands employed on ships duty 2 Sail in sight steering the same as yesterday Saw finbacks. Spoke & gammed with the Bark Schr Tatem & Barker. Middle and Latter part light airs. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 13.01 N. Long. 71.01 W.

Saturday June 16th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.W. and Clear weather. Ship going S.E. & E. with all Sail set to the best advantage. Saw 1 Sail in sight steering the same as ourselves. Saw finbacks. Middle part light airs. Latter part the same. Ship going S.E. hands variously employed. Saw Several Humpbacks. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 13.03 N. Long. in Chron. 70.16 W.

New Bedford. David G Kirby Master

Cruising on the Arther ground.

Sunday June 17th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship going E.S.E. with all Sail set to the best advantage hands employed washing Ship. Saw 7 sail Sail in sight steering the same as ourselves. Middle part light airs, latter part smart breeze & cloudy weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18.8 N Long by Chron 71.46 W.

Monday June 18th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and cloudy weather. Ship going E.S.E. under Moderate Sail two Sail in sight steering the same as ourselves. Middle part smart breeze and cloudy. latter part the same Ship under the Sail heading N.N.E. hands employed on Ships duty So ends this 24 hours.

No Observation this day.

Tuesday June 19th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. and overcast Ship under short Sail going E.S.E. 2 Sail in sight steering the same as ourselves. Spoke & gammed with the Bark Caspian of Newbedford. Middle part smart breeze. latter part the same So ends

No Observation this day.

1860

Seamans on board Bark Winey Baker of
Lansing on the fishing ground

Wednesday June 20th

Commences with a mod
breeze from the S.E. and cloudy weather. Ship
going various courses. Saild in light airs &
calms employed with the Barks ekpired Seamen &
Boatsteerer. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part
strong breeze. Ship going to the S.W. Saild in light
airs & calms employed as ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 41.11 N. Long. 70

Thursday June 21st

Commences with a mod
breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship
going N.E. under double reefed topsails. In & out
in light. Middle part moderate breeze with fair
sails. Latter part the same. Ship under reduced
sail steering E.N.E. Employed as before
on ships duty. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 41.54 N. Long. by Chron 72.00 W

Friday June 22nd

Commences with a mod
breeze from the S.E. and frequent light squalls
Ship under moderate sail steering to the N.E. hands
employed preparing cask for oil. Saild in light
airs & calms. Saw a school of Blackfish. Middle part strong breeze
Latter part the same. Saild in light airs. So ends

So Remains this day

New Bedford Yard 1 Ship Master
Cruising on the Linker ground
Sabbath June 23rd

Commences with a small breeze from the S.E. and cloudy weather, Ship under moderate sail going various courses. hands employed on ships duty. Sent 5 in tracks. two sail in sight middle part moderate breeze. latter part more breeze with some squalls. Spoke & gammed with the Ship Archer of Newbedford. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs 18.43 S. Long by Chron. 71.56 W.

Sunday June 24th

Commences with a small breeze from the S.E. & overcast. Ship under short sail going various courses. hands employed on ships duty. saw 5 in tracks. Middle part moderate breeze with some squalls. latter part much the same 3 sail in sight steering the same as ourselves So ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs 18.37 S. Long by Chron 71.46 W

Monday June 25th

Commences with a small breeze from the S.E. with frequent rain squalls Ship under moderate sail going to the S.W. 4 sail in sight employed saw several tracks 3 sail in sight steering the same as ourselves. Middle part moderate breeze. latter part frequent rain squalls

Lat by obs 18.14 S. Long by Chron 71.17 W.

1860

Commences and ended Each Day Lying to & Cruising on the Usher ground.

Tuesday June 26th

Commences with a Smart breeze from the E.S.E with frequent Squalls At 1 P.M. under Moderate Sail going West. Hands employed on Ships duty. Saw large Body of Timbers. 3 Sail in Sight at 5 P.M. Hauled to the wind heading S.W. with the prevailing breeze. Latter part the Commodore under double Reefed Topsails going West. 3 Sail in Sight. Saw Pinnacles & Kelps. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 49° 1' N. Long by Chron 12.21 W.

Wednesday June 27th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the E.S.E and Cloudy weather. Ship under double Reefed Topsails going West at 4 P.M. Hauled to the wind Reefing T.S. Sail in Sight Saw Islands of Timbers. Middle part Strong breeze Latter part Moderate. Ship going 8 Knots. Hands employed on Ships duty. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 49° 14' N. Long by Chron 12.37 W.

Thursday June 28th

Commences with a Smart breeze from the E.S.E Clear weather. Ship under Topsail going S.by E. by the wind. Hands employed on Ships duty. One Sail in Sight. Middle part Moderate breeze Latter part Light Airs. Ship going S.E. with and Sail set to the best advantage

No Observation this day

Bed. Sand I Kirby Master
Cruising on the Arctic ground
Friday June 29th

Commences with light airs from the N.E with some squalls. Shipping ... &c. & with all sail set to the best advantage hands employed on ships duty. Middle part moderate breze latter part light airs variable Calm. Ship going N.E with all sail set to the best advantage. Saw several finbacks &c ends

Lat by Obs 72° 2' Long by Chron 172° W

Saturday June 30th

Commences with light airs from the E.N.E with some squalls. Shipping going N.E with all sail set to the best advantage hands employed on ships duty saw finbacks Middle part moderate breze latter part light airs and pleasant weather. Ship going N.E saw finbacks Sail in sight. Ends 12 hours

Lat by Obs 72° 33'. Long by Chron 172° 36' W.

Sunday July 1st

Commences with light airs from the E.N.E and pleasant weather, Shipping going N.E with all sail set to the best advantage hands employed washing ship. Saw finbacks Sail in sight. Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather. Sail in sight to end.

No observation this day.

16 1860

Remains on board Bark Henry Tater.
Cruising on the Anchor ground
Monday July 2nd

Commences with a small breeze from the S.E. & with some rain squalls & light variable breezes & smooth water & hove to at 6 O'clock took in sail for the night middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same & light winds & fair weather Employed Painting Ship & Boats Crew as before

Lat. by Obs 15.5 N. Long. by Chron 91.31 W

Tuesday July 3rd

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. & cloudy weather & Ship under Main Top Sail heading South Crew employed Repairing the fore Sail. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same. Ship under close reefed Top Sails. Saw Finbacks. Sounds

Lat. by Obs 11.03 N. Long. by Chron 91.45 W.

No Observation this day

Wednesday July 4th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. & cloudy weather & Ship under Main Top Sail heading South Crew employed Repairing the fore Sail. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same. Ship under close reefed Top Sails. Saw Finbacks. Sounds

Lat. by Obs 11.03 N. Long. by Chron 91.45 W.

of NewBedford. Daniel F. Kelly. Master

Cruising on the Arches ground

Thursday July 5th

Commences with a strong breeze from the Eastward. Ship under close reefed topsails heading S.S.E. at 5 P.M. saw ship heading S.W.B. Lowered boats. Middle part strong breeze. Later part the same. Ship under short sail. one sail in sight. 2 canoes

Lat by Obs 39.42 N. Long

Friday July 6th

Commences with a strong breeze from the Eastward and cloudy weather Ship under short sail going various courses. Spoke & gammed with the Ship Corinth of NewBedford. Middle & latter parts strong breeze. 7 sail in sight. 2 canoes

Lat by Obs 38.35 N. Long by chron 71.45 W

Saturday July 7th

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.S.E. and cloudy weather. Ship under short sail going various courses. Spoke & gammed with the Corinth of NewBedford. Middle & latter parts strong breeze. 7 sail in sight. 2 canoes

Lat by Obs 38.35 N. Long by chron 71.45 W

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber
Leaving on the Return passage
Sunday July 8th

Commences with a strong
breeze from the S.S.E. and overcast. Ship
under close reefed sail steering various courses, hands employed washing Ship. Days for inches. 4 Sail in
sight. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part
more moderate. 3 Sail in sight. So ends
Lat. by Obs 18.46 S. Long. by Chron 11.42 W

Monday July 9th

Commences with a strong breeze
from the S.S.E. and over-cast. Ship under close reefed
sail steering various courses. Spoke & boarded with
the Bark Ellen & Taylor, Bath. Part strong winds
latter part the same. Large body of Sea Weeds. and
several Sail in sight. So ends this 24 hours
Lat. by Obs 13.54 S. Long. by Chron 11.47 W

Tuesday July 10th

Commences with a strong
breeze from the S.S.E and cloudy weather. Ship
under close reefed sail several sail in sight. Part
strong breezes. hands employed as this day. Middle
part strong breeze. Latter part moderate breeze and
fine weather. 4 Sail in sight. So ends.

Lat. by Obs 13.05 S. Long. by Chron 11.56 W.

1860 [illegible]

of New Bedford. David F Kirby. master

Cruising on the Cachalot ground

Wednesday July 11th

Commences with a fine breeze and pleasant weather, this under all sail at 1.0. Clock P.M. raised a large Sperm whale, lowered for & struck him, but lost him by the line parting. Stood for him until dark, & then commenced Middle part strong breeze. [illegible] Lat. by Obs 12.11 N. Long. by Chron 11.51 W.

Thursday July 12th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. and clear weather. this under steering sail & reefed mainsail, lowered & struck whale, but lost him by line parting. Hoisted mainsail with the head reefed. Middle and latter parts strong breeze & squally. Employed repairing the Boat. Saw several whales. At ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 11.16 N. Long. by Chron 12.06 W.

Friday July 13th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. and clear weather. this 24 hours employed in the same manner as yesterday. Middle part strong breeze & squally. Employed repairing the Boat. Saw several whales. At ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 11.01 N. Long. by Chron 12.31 W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Faber of

Standing on the Usual ground.

Saturday July 14th

P.M. Commences with light airs from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship'g to the S.E. with all sail set to the best advantage hands employed variously. Saw Sevenge, Finbacks. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part light airs from the S.E. Ship'g as before with all sail set & hands employed furnishing the Boats &c ends —

Lat. by Obs. 11.5 S. Long. by Chron. 11.40 W.

Sunday July 15th

P.M. Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. & with a cloudy warm Sultry appearing Wx with all sail set to the best advantage hands employed washing Ship. one sail in sight Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part Squally with rain and pleasant weather. Ship'g Various Courses Sail in sight. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 11.6 S. Long. by Chron 11.46 W.

Monday July 16th

P.M. Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. and cloudy weather. Ship'g as before W.N.W. with all sail set to the best advantage hands employed washing ship. Middle part Moderate breeze & cloudy. Latter part Squally with rain. So ends this 24 hours —

Lat. by Obs. 11.26 S. Long. by Chron. 11.56 W.

Ans Bo[illegible] David J Kirby Master

Standing on the other tack.

Tuesday July 11th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E.C. and pleasant weather Middle part Moderate Sail at 9 A.M. Set Topsail Steering N.E. by E. Employed on Ships duty. Broke Quantity of Bread & Packed Middle part Moderate Sail at 9 A.M. Set Topsail Steering N.E. by E. Employed on Ships duty. Broke Quantity of Bread & Packed

Lat by Obs 15.2 N. Long by Chron 12.01 W.

Wednesday July 18th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the E.C. & pleasant weather. Ship under Moderate Sail being to the South[ward] employed on Ships duty. Serving out fish & pork. Middle part Moderate breeze. Ship under short Sail going Eight Knots per Hour. Employed getting the fresh water out of the Second-tier & filling with Salt water. So ends

Lat by Obs 13.53 N. Long by Chron 11.56 W.

Thursday July 19th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the E.C.E. and pleasant weather. Ship under Sail going to Southward. Hands employed filling the Second tier with Salt water. Serving Ships Provisions Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part the same & Ship in Sight So ends this 24 Hours

Lat by Obs 13.03 N. Long by Chron 12.13 W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Suter
Standing on the Ocean ground.

Friday July 20th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. and fine pleasant weather this morning the ship under the different sailing Courses. Employed as requisite. filling the ground tier with salt water. Saw several finbacks. & 5 sail. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part variable light airs. Several sail in sight. Sounds

Lat. by Obs. 19.1/2 S. Long. by Chron. 9.50 W.

Saturday July 21st

Commences with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Ship under different sailing Courses. all hands employed filling the ground tier with salt water. Saw several finbacks. & 5 sail. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part variable light airs. Several sail in sight. Sounds

Lat. by Obs 18.55 S. Long. by Chron 12.01 W.

Sunday July 22nd

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. with frequent light squalls ship under the different sailing Courses saw several finbacks. 5 sail in sight. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part variable light airs. Several sail in sight. Sounds

Lat. by Obs 18.52 S. Long. by Chron 11.51 W

of Newbedford. Bound S. Easterly. Weather
Cruising on the usual ground.

Thursday July 12th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the S.E with frequent Rain Squalls Ship under Two Reefd Sails Carrying Various Kenvas Reefd. Sun Upset, Sinnets Stroke Squared with the Yards Manned & Newbedford, Middle part, Strong breeze Ship Steering as Last Night

Lat by Obs 41° 5' Long by Chron 71° 11'

Friday July 13th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the East with frequent Squalls Ship under double Reefd Sails Carrying Various Kenvas Reefd Hands employed in Bending Sails, Middle part Fresh Gales Ship under Reefd Sails as last night

Lat by Obs 41° 0' Long by Chron 71° 6' W.

Saturday July 14th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the S.E with frequent Squalls Ship under Two Reefd Sails Carrying Various Kenvas Reefd. Hands employed in bending Sails, Middle part Fresh Gales Ship under Reefd Sails as last night

Lat by Obs 41° 0' Long by Chron 72° 34' W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Sisler
Cruising on the Sperm ground.

Wednesday July 20th

Commences with light
variable winds & clear weather. Employing the
Ships company in their duty. Lying in the
vicinity of the Bark Otho & Newzealand.
Middle part Calm. Latter part fresh breeze & clear
the P.M. Employed in the above mentioned duty
to the last Meridian. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 11.01 S. Long. by Chron 91.50 W.

Thursday July 21st

Commences with a fresh
breeze & clear the same
employed as Yesterday. 10 Ships in sight. at 4 P.M.
spoke 3 Ships whaling. they did not choose to
Middle part light breeze. Latter part the same.
Ships in sight Various Nations. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 11.31 S. Long. by Chron 91.31 W.

Friday July 22d

Commences with light airs
from the E. and fine pleasant weather. Steering
along by the Wind with all sail set the Ships in
sight employed as yesterday. Latter part
fresh breeze & clear. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 11.06 S. Long. by Chron 91.38 W.

Sea
of Hartford David S Reed Master
Whaleing on the Pacific ocean
Sunday July 29th

Commences with light variable
winds and fine pleasant weather, ship gaining South
with all sail set to the best advantage. Hands
employed washing ship, & part in Sight. Middle
part light airs. Latter part the same. Light
variable winds and pleasant weather. So ends
Latt by Obs 15.55 Long by chron 92.00 W

Monday July 30th

Commences with light variable
winds and fine weather, ship gaining various degrees
hands employed as before. Part in sight. Middle
part light airs. Latter part the same. So ends
Latt by Obs 15.51 Long by chron 92.00 W

Tuesday July 31st

Commences with light variable
winds and fine weather, ship gaining various degrees
hands employed as before. Part in sight. Middle part
light airs. Latter part the same. So ends
Latt by Obs 15.51 Long by chron 92.00 W

Remarks on board Brig Isabel

Wednesday beginning on the Anchor ground.

~~Tuesday~~ moored P.M.

Commences with a light breeze from the E. & E. and clear weather. Ship'g Mariners Compass. the Watch employed on Ship's duty. Saw 2 Sail & several fin backs. Middle part strong Squalls. Latter part the same. Sent the Launch to Sea

Lat. by Obs 18.32 S. Long. by Chron 12.11 W.

Thursday August 2d

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship'g Mariners Compass. the Watch employed on Ship's duty. Saw 2 Sail & several fin backs. Middle part strong Squalls. Latter part the same. Sent the Launch to Sea

Lat. by Obs 11.11 S. Long. by Chron 12.03 W.

Friday August 3d

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. with frequent heavy Squalls. Ship'g under short Sail employed Ship'g Mariners Compass. Saw 2 Sail & several fin backs. Middle part strong Squalls. Latter part the same. Sent the Launch to Sea

Lat. by Obs [illegible] Long. by Chron 12.03 W.

[illegible] of Newbedford. Saw 3 sail S. Light airs
& Calms on the decks washed.
Saturday August 4th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E with frequent squalls
Ship under short sail going 7 knots. Saw
the Frame. Ships under short sail. hands employed
on the decks. Light in sight to the
Lat by Obs 13.1 S Longd by Chron 11.55 W.

Saturday August 5th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E with strong squalls. Ship
under short sail going 7 knots. hands
employed washing ship. Light in sight. commences
with the Back part of Newbedford Whaleboat.
part the decks dried. Latter part the same. Saw a
Ship & several sail. ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 13.12 S Longd by Chron 12.16 W.

Monday August 6th

Commences with a moderate
breeze from the S.E and ends with Ship under short
sail steering S by E. hands employed [illegible]
Latter part moderate breeze. Latter part light airs
& Calms in sight. the watch employed bending a new
Topsail. So ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs [illegible] Longd by Chron [illegible]

1860

Extracts from Lieut Henry Faber's of
Journal on the Arctic ground.

Tuesday August 7th

Commences with light airs
in sight of Point Hope & E.S.E with all sail set
to the NW and employed Boats employed on Ships duty
& hauling in light breezes pass Point Hope sight
unto and fine pleasant weather. Ships company variously
employed on ships duty, & hauling in light breezes
Lat by Obs 69.16 N Long by Chron 92.20 W

Wednesday August 8th

Commences with light airs
from the E.N.E and fine pleasant weather. Ships
company as with all sail set to the best advantage. The
watch employed on ships duty, Sent several pinnacles
and 4 Boat. Middle part light airs inclined to Calm.
with hazy wea. & Sail in Sight. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 69.36 N Long by Chron 92.18 W

Thursday August 9th

Commences with a Calm
and Clear weather, the watch employed on ships duty
sent 4 pinnacles & Sail in sight. Middle part Calm with
light Baffling Winds the former part day light saw a Sail one
of them pitching at 8 o'clock saw the former two Boats
Engaged in sight of our Boats & pulled down to them
& did not see the rest whole. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 69.16 N Long by Chron 92.24 W

New Bedford Whaleship Kitty Gustin.

Cruising on the Arctic Ground.

Friday August 10th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the N.E. & fine pleasant weather. Ship going various Rounds with all Sail set to the best advantage. Hands employed on ships duty. & Sail in Sight. Middle part [illegible] Latter part [illegible] Sail in Sight this 24 hours

Lat by Obs [illegible] Long[itude] by Chron 172.31 W

Saturday August 11th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship going various Rounds with all Sail set to the best advantage. Hands employed on ships duty & Sail in Sight. Middle part Latter part Strong breeze from the Northward & Eastward & Sail in Sight this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18.34 N. Long[itude] by Chron 172.20 W

Sunday August 12th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship going various Rounds with all Sail set to the best advantage. Hands employed on ships duty & Sail in Sight. Middle part Latter part [illegible] with the Mark Penguine of New Bedford. Middle part Moderate breeze Latter part fine pleasant weather [illegible]

Lat by Obs 18.52 N. Long[itude] by Chron 172.15 W

Remarks on board Bark Henry Tuber of
Liverpool on the Whale ground
Thursday August 13th

Commences with a fine breeze
from the N.E. and fine pleasant weather. Employed
Cutting Lances with all hands Set to the Head Mainyards
Sun General Jibbacks. & Quit. Middle part light
breeze Sails Set the same. Ship going to the South. So
ended Employed on Ships duty. So ends this day Sunday

Lat by Obs 18.50 N. Long by Chron 91.58 W

Friday August 14th

Commences with a light breeze
from the N.E. and fine pleasant weather. Employed
Cutting Lances with all hands Set to the Head Mainyards
in hands employed on Ships duty. & Quit in Light
breeze Sails Shaped as before. So ends this day Monday

Lat by Obs 18.41 N. Long by Chron 91.41 W

Wednesday August 15th

Commences with a light
breeze from the N.E. and fine pleasant weather
employed cutting Lances with all hands Set to the Head
Mainyards & Quit. Joined with the Bark Henry
Tuber of Liverpool, Middle part light breeze. Sails set the
same. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 18.43 N. Long by Chron 91.40 W

1860 11

Sun Rise'd. David G Kirby Master

Cruising on the Archer ground.

Wednesday August 16th

Commences with a light breeze from the E.S.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship going with-way with all Sail set to the best advantage. Watch employed breaking out & coiling away Hawsers and running Rigging. Saw several whales and 3 Sail. Middle part Squally. Split fore Topmast Staysail & part the 2d Reefs and he whale.

Lat by Obs 11.11 N Long by Chron 11.17 W

Thursday August 17th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the E.S.E and fine pleasant weather. Ship going 11 kts. Watch employed Cutting the main Topmast Staysail & Bending a new one. Middle part Squally. Split fore Topmast Staysail & part the same. Ship under double Reefs Topsails. Ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 11.53 N Long by Chron 11.37 W

Saturday August 18th

Commences with a Smart breeze from the E.S.E and fine pleasant weather. Ship going 8 knots Course the watch employed in Ships duty 3 Sail in Sight. Middle part Squally with the Ship under double Reefs Topsails. Lay to with a Ship 11.11. 5 Sail in Sight. Ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 11.05 N Long by Chron 11.53 W

1860

Remarks on board Henry Tabor of

Sailing on the Arctic ground.

Sunday August 19th

Commences with a moderate breeze with rain squalls. This under moderate sail going North-ward. Hands employed in setting Stds. & sail in the middle part & standing Lat by the Log. Lat by Obsn 71.56 N

Monday August 20th

Commences with light airs & fine weather & frequent rain squalls, shipping & unshipping Stds. & sail sometimes & sometimes Steering North-ward. Lay with the same. Most of the hands employed in setting & unsetting sails.

Lat by the Log. Lat by Obsn 71.56 N

Tuesday August 21st

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.S.W. with frequent rain squalls, shipping & unshipping Stds. & sail in the night. Lay with the head to the Northward. Middle part & latter part employed in setting & unsetting sails.

Lat by the Log. Lat by Obsn 71.56 N

New Bedford Bound S. Atty. Master

Wednesday the 12th

Wednesday August 12th

Commences with a smart breeze from the E.N.E with frequent squalls. High precipitous waves under Modified Sail. the watch employed on Ships duty. 2 hand in Light. Saw Several Sail. middle part Pleasant breeze. Latter part the same. Saw Several Sail. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 41° 2' Long by Chron 71° 1' W

Thursday August 13th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the E.N.E. and pleasant weather. High precipitous Courses with full sail. the watch employed on Ships duty. Saw 4 Sail. Several spoken with the Ships Boat. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 41° 2' Long by Chron 71° 1' W

Friday August 14th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the E.N.E and pleasant weather. Ship precipitous Courses. the watch employed on Ships duty. 3 hand in Light. Joined with the Ships Crew. Middle part Calm. Latter part Strong breeze. Sail in Sight. Saw Several Sail. So ends this 24 hours

No Observation this 24 hours

1860

At Steamboat found Sark Henry Isles of

Wandering in the Arctic ground.

Sunday August 25th

Commences with a fine breeze from the E.N.E. and fine pleasant weather ship doing various Courses the watch employed making Sprung and Sail in Sight. at 1 P.M. saw the Bark Montauk Chasing whales. at 4 lowered our boats but without success. Shifted for light airs. Calm the rest of the time. So ends this Day

Lat by Obs 71° 5' Long by Chron 91° 50' W.

Sunday August 26th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. Ship doing various Courses with all Sail set. at 3 Sail in Sight. Saw a Sperm Whale. lowered our boats and succeeded to Capture him. took him to the Ship and Commenced Cutting Middle part light airs. Latter part Calm. at 11 O'clock P.M. finished Cutting and Stowed the works so ends

Lat by Obs. 70° 07' N. Long by Chron 91° 55' W.

Monday August 27th

Commences with light airs Ship doing to the N.E. all hands employed boiling. 3 Sail in Sight. Middle part Calm. Latter part light airs from the N.E. Ship doing So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 70° 11' N. Long by Chron 91° 50' W

1866 15

Steamer Lord David Kirby. Master.

Cruising on the Dutch ground.

Monday August 13th

Commences with light winds from the S.W.C and frequent rain squalls, this forenoon & moderate throughout. Hail all hands employed boiling. Have on fire both 3 tuns, besides part light ones. Part Midnight Moderate breeze with rain squalls. 3 tuns in light. Set ends this 24 hours.

Lat by obs 51.35 N Long by chron 9.45 W

Tuesday August 21st

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the S.W.C and fine weather. this forenoon Moderate under Moderate sail. all hands employed boiling. 3 tuns in light. Middle part light winds. At 11.0 Clock P.M finished boiling. Latter part strong breeze this watch Moderate keeped 6 tuns. the watch employed washing ship. Set ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs 51.26 N Long by chron 9.56 W

Wednesday August 22nd

Commences with a Strong breeze from the S.W.C with rain squalls. this forenoon Moderate under Moderate sail. the watch employed washing ship & sail in light. Middle part Strong breeze latter part the same. Set ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs 51.26 N Long by chron 9.56 W

1860

16 Remarks on board Bark Henry Tutor of Liverpool in the Indian ground

Friday August 31st

Commences with a moderate breeze & fair the Captain and Mate & myself & 3 Lascars under Mark Foil the watch employed in Ships duty. 3 Foil in sight. Middle part Strong breeze latter part the same. 3 Foil in sight spoke the Bark Thetis of Newburyport bound to the Leeward. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 11.12 N Long. by Chron. 91.58 W

Saturday September 1st

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.N.E with frequent squalls. Split under Mark Foil going. 3 Foil in sight. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part Heavy breeze and frequent squalls. Hands employed on Ships duty. Saw one Foil and 2 Pinbacks. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 11.16 Long. by Chron. 91.45 W

Sunday September 2nd

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.N.E. and frequent squalls Split under Mark Foil going 2 Pinbacks Passed. 1 Foil in sight. Hands employed on Ships duty. 2 Foil in sight. Middle part squally. Latter part the same. 1 Foil in sight. So ends

Lat by Obs 11.16 Long. by Chron. 91.45 W

New Bedford Yacht & Ship Master.

Cruising on the Kinker ground.

Monday September 3d

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward and frequent rain squalls shifting under Short Sail going Sailing Vessels in sight. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part Smart breeze ship under Short Sail. all hands employed Mowing decks. 2 Sail in sight. 24 hours ——0——

Lat. by Obs 41.20 N. Long. by Chron 71.30 W.

Tuesday September 4th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Ship under Short Sail going to the E.S.E. all hands employed Mowing down Decks. 2 Sail in sight. Middle part light airs. Latter part the same Ship going various Courses. 2 Sail in sight.

Lat. by Obs 41.23 N. Long. by Chron 71.51 W.

Wednesday September 5th

Commences with light airs from the E.N.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship going various Courses. The watch employed washing Ship. 2 Sail in sight. Spoke the Bark Daughter of Newfoundland, 24 days from Newfoundland bound to the Mediterranean. Latter part Smart breeze with frequent rain squalls to ends

Lat by Obs 41.23 N. Long by Chron 71.[illegible] W.

Remarks on board Bark Flying Fish of
Bonavista on the Labrador ground

Thursday September 6th

Commences with a small breeze from the E.S.E and frequent rain squalls. Ship going W.N.W with all sail set to the best advantage. The watch employed on ships duty. one half in night. Middle part moderate breeze. latter part strong breeze with rain squalls. Ship under double reefed topsails going W.N.W one half in night steering the same as before. So ends this day

Lat by obs 11.02 N. Long by chron 91.56 W

Friday September 7th

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.S.E and frequent rain squalls. Ship under double reefed topsails going W.N.W the watch employed on ships duty. 2 half in night. at 4 oclock took in sail for the night. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going W.N.W. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs 12.03 N. Long by chron 91.55 W

Saturday September 8th

Commences with a strong breeze and frequent squalls. Ship under double reefed topsails going W.N.W. the watch employed on ships duty 3 half in night. Spoke & gammed with the Ship Colonial of Newfoundland. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part heavy squalls at 8 oclock. unbent split the sail. the watch employed repairing it. 2 half in night. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs 13.30 N. Long by chron 91.56 W

Sworn to per. David J Kirby Master

Laying on the Ice[illegible] ground

Sunday September 9th

Commences with strong breezes and heavy squalls. Ship under short sail going &c &c. the watch employed repairing the old one and setting in sight. and several sailpucks. Middle part moderate gale from the eastward & heavy squalls. Latter part the same. Ship going N.N.E. & Lapelin Light bearing S.E. ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 15.41 N Long. by

Monday September 10th

Commences with half a gale from the Eastward & heavy squalls. Ship under short sail going N.N.E at 6 A.M. wore ship to the southward. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going South. the watch employed on ships duty. and setting in sight. do ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 15.12 N Longt. by chron 52.17 W

Tuesday September 11th

Commences with a strong breeze from the Eastward and heavy squalls. Ship under short sail going N.N.E. the watch employed on ships duty. one sail in sight. Middle part strong breeze & latter part moderate gale from the Eastward. Ship going N.N.E.

Lat. by obs 15.13 N Longt. by chron 52.1 W

1860

Remarks on board Bark Henry Isler of Prussia on the Anchor ground.

Wednesday September 12th

Commences with a moderate gale from the Eastward. Ship heading N.N.E. at 4 P.M. Ware ship heading S.S.E. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part Moderate. Ship under double reefed topsails heading S.S.E. the watch employed on Ships duty. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 15.41 S. Long. by Chron 72.20 W

Thursday September 13th

Commences with a strong breeze from the East with squalls. Ship under double reefed topsails heading S.S.E. the watch employed on Ships duty. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part Moderate. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 15.41 S. Long. by Chron 72.00 W

Friday September 14th

Commences with a strong breeze from the East with frequent squalls. Ship under double reefed topsails heading S.S.E. the watch employed on Ships duty. Middle part squally. Latter part Moderate. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 15.43 S. Long. by Chron 71.30 W

Sent the fore. Canal S Rail. Master

Cruising on the usual ground

Saturday September 15th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from the East'd with frequent squalls. Ship under Mizen Stay Sail going various Courses. the watch employed on Ships duty. Middle part Strong breeze. Latter part both the same. Ship going various Courses the watch employed on Ships duty. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19.11 N. Long by chron 77.05 W

Sunday September 16th.

Commences with a Strong breeze from the East'd with some squalls. Ship under Mizen Stay Sail going W.S.W. the watch employed on Ships duty. Middle part Strong breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going W.S.W. So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19.34 N Long by chron 77.34 W

Monday September 17th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the East'd with frequent squalls. Ship under Mizen Stay Sail going W.S.W. the watch employed on Ships duty. Middle part Squally. Latter part the same.

Lat by Obs 17.18 N Long

102 1862

Memoranda on board Bark Henry Slater of

Bound to Cuba

Tuesday September 18th

Commences with a strong breeze from the East'd and frequent light squalls. Ship under double reefed topsails heading N.N.E. the watch employed on ships duty. Middle part & main breeze. Latter part fine breeze and some light squalls. Ship carrying all sail set to the best advantage. Lat. by obs 16.11 N Long. by chron 85.45 W

2 Wednesday September 19th

Commences with a fine breeze from the E.S.E and frequent light squalls. Ship going N.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duty. Middle part Squally. Latter part the same. So ends this 24 hours -

Lat by obs 17.52 N Long. by chron 87.33 W

3 Thursday September 20th

Commences with a fine breeze from the E.S.E and frequent light squalls. Ship going N.E. with all sail set to the best advantage, the watch employed. middle part strong squalls. Latter part much the same this being the night employed in bailing out the

Lat by obs 18.45 N Long. by chron 86.05 W

Steamer Bedford. David G Kirby. Master.

Round to Callao

Friday September 21st

Commences with a fine breeze from the E.S.E. and strong Current Rainy Squalls. This going 11 K. with all sail set to the best advantage. The watch employed on ships duty. Middle part strong Squalls. Latter part Much the same. This going 264 Knots Reported Do ends

Lat by Obs 12.33 S. Long by Chron 84.33 W

Saturday September 22nd

Commences with a fine breeze from the E.S.E and frequent Rain Squalls. This heading N.E with all sail set to the best advantage. The watch employed on ships duty. Do ends. This 24 hours Middle part Rainy Squalls. Latter part Much the same. Past 1. A.M. received ships Mail. The watch employed on ships duty. Do ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 11.43 S. Long

Sunday September 23rd

Commences with a fine breeze from the E.S.E and frequent Rain Squalls. This going 11 K. with all sail set to the best advantage. The watch employed on ships duty. Middle part strong Squalls. Latter part Much the same. Do ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 11.43 S. Long by Chron 82.48 W

1866

Remarks on board Bark Henry Faber of Bound to Callao

Monday September 24th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. and cloudy weather, this heading E.S.E. with all sail set to the best advantage the watch employed pumping 4 times per watch employed heaving out yards & bracing sharp up, & trimming sails. Latter part the same. this heading E.S.E. the watch employed pumping and yards & braces as before. 24 knots this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 11.51 S Long. by Chron 80.49 W

Tuesday September 25th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. and cloudy, this heading E.S.E. with all sail set to the best advantage, the watch employed pumping ship & trimming the sails as occasion, middle part moderate breeze, latter part the same. the watch employed pumping ship & bracing up sharp for wind. 24 knots this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 11.01 S Long. by Chron 80.25 W

Wednesday September 26th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. and overcast this going E.S.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed pumping ship & bracing up sharp for wind. Spoke & examined with the Bark Theodora of [illegible] middle part light airs & calms, latter part calms. Saw land [illegible]

Lat. by Obs 11.11 S Long. by Chron 79.11 W

Bound to Gallao

Thursday September 21st

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and overcast. Ship going E.N.E. with all sail set to the best advantage, the watch employed on ships duty, two boats in the S. & Hermaphrodite Brig in sight light airs. Latter part the same. The land in sight also a ship at 8 o'clock. A.M. tacked ship heading off shore. Ends this day

Lat. by obs 41.18 N. Long. by chron 18.10 W

Friday September 13th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship going E.N.E. the land in sight of the starboard. the watch employed on ships duty two full rigged Brigs in sight middle part light airs. Latter the same the land in sight also two ships [illegible]

Lat. by obs 41.51 N. Long. by chron 15.20 W

Saturday September 21st

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and overcast. Ship working up along the land. Light airs and clear. Saw 3 ships. 3 Brigs. middle part light airs. Latter part the same. Passed Island in sight bearing South. dist 2 leagues. Ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 42.00 N. Long. by chron 14.40 W

1860

Remarks on board Bark Henry Saber of

Bound to Callao.

Sunday September 30th

Commences with light breezes from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 1 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib & Set Main Topgallant Sail. at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib. at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 2° 21' South Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 120 miles

Monday October 1st

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 1° 10' South Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 84 miles

Tuesday October 2nd

Commences with moderate breezes. Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 0° 10' South Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Wednesday October 3rd

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 1° 10' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Thursday October 4th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 2° 21' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Friday October 5th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 3° 32' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Saturday October 6th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 4° 43' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Sunday October 7th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 5° 54' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Monday October 8th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 7° 05' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Tuesday October 9th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 8° 16' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Wednesday October 10th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 9° 27' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Thursday October 11th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 10° 38' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Friday October 12th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 11° 49' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Saturday October 13th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 13° 00' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Sunday October 14th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 14° 11' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Monday October 15th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 15° 22' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Tuesday October 16th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 16° 33' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Wednesday October 17th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 17° 44' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Thursday October 18th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 18° 55' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Friday October 19th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 20° 06' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Saturday October 20th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 21° 17' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Sunday October 21st

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 22° 28' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Monday October 22nd

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 23° 39' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Tuesday October 23rd

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 24° 50' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Wednesday October 24th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 26° 01' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Thursday October 25th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 27° 12' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Friday October 26th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 28° 23' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Saturday October 27th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 29° 34' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Sunday October 28th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 30° 45' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Monday October 29th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 31° 56' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Tuesday October 30th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 33° 07' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Wednesday October 31st

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. and pleasant weather Set Foresail Mainsail & Spanker at 4 P.M. Took in Royals & Flying Jib at 8 P.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib at 12 Meridian Latitude by Observation 34° 18' North Longitude by Chronometer 83° 30' West Distance Sailed from Noon to Noon 70 miles

Sembe Island. David G Kirby Master
Cruising on the Cabo Ground.

Wednesday October 3rd

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E and overcast. Ship under double reefed topsails &c. watch employed on ships duty. saw Porpesh and one dead whale past along side. Do. Pay the same. Ship going various Courses. one sail in sight. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 13.4 S. Long. by Chron. 79.14 W

Thursday October 4th

Commences with a strong breeze from the East and overcast. Ship under double reefed topsails &c. various Courses. saw the ship Uncle Horting Spoke. & gamed with her. Middle part strong breze. saw a sail to the Lee. Ship going various Courses. the watch employed on ships duty. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 13.43 S. Long. by Chron. 79.53 W

Friday October 5th

Commences with a strong breeze from the East and overcast. Ship under double reefed topsails various Courses. Saw humpbacks. part of the middle & more moderate. latter part fine weather. Ship going S.E. by E. the watch employed on ships duty. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 13.43 S. Long. by Chron. 79.40 W

Remarks on board Bark Henry Tabor of

Cruising on the Callao ground.

Saturday October 6th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E and overcast this under moderate Sail going various courses the watch employed on ships duties, Middle part Squally Latter part the same Ship going Southward Saw one School of Porpoises. Ends this 24 hours.

Lat by Obs 13. 16 S. Long by Chron 80.26 W

Sunday October 7th

Commences with a Strong breeze from the S.S.E and overcast this morning Ship under moderate going N.E the watch employed washing ship Saw one School of Porpoises. Middle part Squally with Latter part from the same with some rain Saw one sail. Ends

Lat by Obs 12.41 S. Long by Chron 79.25 W

Monday October 8th

Commences with a Squall breeze from the S.S.E and overcast this morning Ship under moderate Sail Saw Porpoises Middle part Strong breeze Latter part Moderate Squally and overcast this morning Ship Watch employed as this day. Saw Porpoises. Ends this 24 hours

No Observation this day

New Bedford. David G Reid Master

Cruising on the Calleo ground.

Tuesday October 9th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship going E.N.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duty. saw humpbacks. &c. &c. Took. The Packet Ship to the Southward Middle part. Smart breeze. Latter part the same. Saw one humpback. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 14.44 S. Long. by chron 75.30 W.

Wednesday October 10th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. and frequent squalls. ship under Moderate sail heading N.E. the watch employed on ships duty. saw several humpbacks. Middle part Moderate. Latter part fine pleasant weather. ship going E.N.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. saw Blackfish. also one sail. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 14.01 S. Long. by chron 77.31 W.

Thursday October 11th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the S.E. and clear weather. Ship going E.N.E. with all sail set. the watch employed on ships duty. saw blackfish. also one sail. Middle part Light breeze. Latter part the same. Ship heading various Points. saw grampuses. So ends this 24 hours.

Lat. by obs 13.27 S. Long. by chron 77.25 W

Remarks on board Bark Henry Tutt of Passing on the Callao ground.

Friday October 12th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going N.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch variously employed. saw 2 blackfish. Middle part Moderate breze. Latter part the same ship heading E.N.E. two sail in sight. steering the same as ourselves who ends this 24 hours.

Lat. by Obs 14.39 S. Longt. by Chron 77.15 W

Saturday October 13th

Commences with a fine breze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship going E.N.E with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duty. saw one finback & one sail. Middle part light breeze. Latter part the same. 2 sail in sight. who ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs. 13.10 S. Longt. by Chron 77.20 W.

Sunday October 14th

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship going various courses. Spoke 2nd gunnert with the A. Fish. boat of Fallriver. Middle part light breze and cloudy weather. Latter part the same. Ship going E.N.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. one sail in sight. who ends this 24 hours

No Observation this day.

Cruising on the Ballow ground.

Monday October 15th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship going various courses. the watch employed on Ships duty. Hove Porpoises. & one Sail. Middle part smart breeze. Latter part the same, two Sail in sight going the same as ourselves. So ends the 24 hours — — — —

Lat. by Observation 15.25 S. Longt. by Chron 17.30 W

Tuesday October 16th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship under full Sail heading various Courses. the watch employed breaking out for Lumber. two Sail in sight. spoke & gamed with the Barks Valparaiso & A Houghton Middle part smart breeze. Latter part the same. 3 Sail in sight So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 15.36 S. Longt. by Chron 76.30 W

Wednesday October 17th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship going various courses. the watch employed on Ships duty. two Sail in sight steering the same as ourselves. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going S.W. 2 Sail in sight. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 15.41 S. Longt. by Chron 76.31 W

1860

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of
cruising on the Callao ground.

Thursday October 18th

Commences with a smart breeze
from the S.E. and overcast. Ship going various Courses. the
Watch employed on Ships duty. two Sail in sight Steering
the same as ourselves. Spoke & gamed with the A Houghton
of Fallmouth. saw Blackfish. Middle part smart breeze.
Latter part the same. Ship going E.N.E. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15.50 S. Long. by Chron 76.00 W

Friday October 19th

Commences with a smart breeze from
the S.E. and overcast. Ship under Moderate Sail. heading E.N.E.
the watch employed on Ships duty. saw Porpoises. Middle part
strong breeze. Latter part the same Ship under double reefed Top-
sails heading S.E. saw several Humpbacks. So ends this 24 hours

Sun Obscure

Saturday October 20th

Commences with a strong breeze from
the S.E. and overcast. Ship under double Reefed Top-sails. heading
S.E. the watch employed on Ships duty. saw Humpbacks. Middle
part strong breeze. Latter part the same. Ship under short Sail
saw one Sail & several Humpbacks. So ends this 24 hours.

Lat by Obs 17.35 S. Long. by Chron 77.28 W

New Bedford David G. Kirby Master.

Cruising on the Callao ground.

Sunday October 21st

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.S.E and overcast. Ship under short sail heading N.E. the watch variously employed. Saw several humpbacks. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same. Ship under short sail. going N.E. Saw several finbacks. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs. 16.41 S. Longt. by Chron. 76.23 W

Monday October 22nd

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.S.E and overcast. Ship under short sail. heading N.E the watch employed on this duty. Saw several finbacks. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same. Ship under short sail. heading S.E. the watch employed repairing the fore-topsails. So ends this day

Lat. by Obs 16.05 S. Longt. by Chron 76.40 W

Tuesday October 23rd

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.S.E and overcast. Ship under short sail heading S.E. the watch employed repairing the fore-topsail. Saw finbacks. at 6 P.M wore ship heading N.E. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same. Saw finbacks. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 16.53 S. Longt. by Chron 76.34 W

1866

Remarks on board Bark Henry Baker of
Cruising on the Callao ground.

Wednesday October 24th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.S.E and clear weather. Ship under short sail going North. the watch employed on ships duty. Saw humpbacks Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going by N. Saw several humpbacks. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 15.35 S. Long. by Chron 76.42 W.

Thursday October 25th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E and clear weather. Ship under short sail going various courses. the watch employed on ships duty. Saw several humpbacks. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same Ship going to the N.E. Saw Sharkfish. So ends this day

Lat. by Obs 15.55 S. Long. by Chron 76.30 W.

Friday October 26th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.S.E and clear weather. Ship under short sail, heading N by E. the watch employed on ships duty. one sail in sight. Spoke. enjoyed gamed with the Bark Resident of NewBedford. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 15.21 S. Long. by Chron 76.40 W.

1860 New Bedford. David G Kirby Master

Cruising on the Callao ground.

Saturday October 27th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S. & clear weather. Ship under moderate sail heading N.W. the watch employed on ships duty. Spoke & gammed with the Ship Trident & Bark President. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part fine pleasant weather. 4 sail in sight. So ends

Lat. by Obs 14.12 S. Long. by Chron 77.05 W

Sunday October 28th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. & pleasant weather. Ship under moderate sail going N.W. The watch employed on ships duty. 4 sail in sight. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part fine weather. Ship going N.E with all sail set to the best advantage three sail in sight. Steering the same as ourselves. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 14.34 S. Long. by Chron 76.44 W

Monday October 29th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. & pleasant weather. Ship going E.N.E with all sail set to the best advantage. The watch employed on ships duty. 3 sail in sight one whaling schooner. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part light breeze. 2 sail in sight. So ends

Lat. by Obs 14.41 S. Long. by Chron 78.21 W

1860

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber. of
Cruising on the Callao ground.

Tuesday October 30th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. & and overcast. Ship under Moderate sail going N.E. the watch employed on ships duty. 3 sail in sight. Spoke & gamed with the Bark A Houghton. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going E.N.E. hands employed painting the Larboard Boat. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 13° 5' S. Long. by Chron 77° 30' W.

Wednesday October 31st

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. & and pleasant weather. Ship going S.W. with all sail set to the best advantage the watch employed painting the Waiste Boat & various other Jobs. & sail in sight. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part the same. Ships going various courses saw several finbacks. & 8 sail. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 14° 21' S. Long. by Chron 77° 30' W.

Thursday November 1st

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail going various courses. the watch employed breaking out for Hold & provision. found that we have lost 38 gallons of Whale oil by the Cockroaches. Leaking through the head of the Casks. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part the same. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 14° 5' S. Long. by Chron 77° 32' W

New Bedford David G Kirby master

Cruising on the Callao Ground.

Friday November 2nd

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going various courses, the watch employed on ships duty. Saw 4 finbacks & blackfish also one Bqhl. Middle part smart breeze. Latter part the same Ship going E.N.E. saw finbacks. & one Sail. So ends this day

Lat. by obs 14.44 S. Long. by chron 76.30 W

Saturday November 3rd

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going N.E with all Sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed repairing the Gaff & fore mast. Hay Sail. at 2 P.M. sighted the Island of Lobos at 4 P.M. Hauled Ship off shore. Middle part strong breeze at 11 PM passed a Sail standing to the N.W. Latter part Moderate & fine So ends

Lat. by obs 13.36 S. Long. by chron 77.20 W

Sunday November 4th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather Ship going various courses under Moderate Sail. the watch employed on Ships duty. Saw a large body of finbacks. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part the same Saw finbacks & porpoises. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 13.32 S. Long. by chron 77.52 W

1860

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of Bruising on the Callao ground.

Monday November 5th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E and pleasant weather. Ship under Moderate Sail going various Courses. the watch employed on Ships duty; saw finbacks. porpoises. & 3 Sail. Middle part & mart breeze. Latter part the same. Saw finbacks & porpoises also two Sail. So ends

Lat. by Obs 15.53 S. Long. by Chron 77.44 W.

Tuesday November. 6th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E and overcast. Ship under Moderate Sail going various Courses. Saw finbacks. the watch employed on Ships duty. two Sail in sight. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going various Courses. 4 Sail in sight

Lat. by Obs 15.53 S. Long. by Chron 77.47 W.

Wednesday November 7th

Commences with a moderate freeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going various Courses the watch employed on Ships duty. Spoke & ganged. with the Barks. A Houghton. & Matthew Luce. Middle part pleasant Latter part the same. All hands employed Repairing the Main Topsail. 4 Sail in sight. So ends this 24 hours —

No Observation this day.

New Bedford. David G Nichs Master.

Cruising on the Callao ground.

Thursday November 8th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going Various Courses all hands employed repairing the Main Topsail. Sent 4 Sail in Sight and several School of Blackfish. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going East with all Sail set. 5 Sail in Sight. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 16.14 S. Long. by Chron 77.01 W.

Friday November 9th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.S.E. and overcast. Ship going East with all Sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duty. 5 Sail in Sight. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going East Courses. the watch employed repairing the gaff-Topsail. 4 Sail in Sight. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 16.31 S. Long. by Chron 76.58 W

Saturday November 10th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going Various Courses with all Sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duty. 4 Sail in Sight. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part the same. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. 16.57 S. Long. 77.10 W.

120. 1860

Remarks on board Bark Henry Wise - of

Cruising on the Callao ground.

Sunday November 11th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going various courses with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duties. Saw 2 sail. & one finback. Middle part smart breeze & fair. Latter part the same. Ship going E.N.E. Saw one sheet of Black-fish. & one sail. So ends this 24 hours

So moderate this day

Monday November 12th

Commences with a small breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship under moderate sail going E.N.E. Saw finbacks. Blackfish. & porpoises. Also one sail. Middle part small breeze. Latter part the same. Ships under double reefed topsails. heading E.N.E. do ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 16.17 S. Long. by Chron 75.56 W

Tuesday November 13th

Commences with a small breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship under double reefed top-sails. going E.N.E. the watch employed on ships duties. Saw one finback. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same. Ship under moderate sail going E.N.E. so ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 16.16 S. Long. by Chron 75.38 W

New Bedford. David G. Kirby Master
Cruising on the Ballad ground

Wednesday November 14th

Commences with a Mizzy breeze from the S.E and clear weather. Ship going S.W.B.W. under Moderate sail the watch employed on Ships duty. Saw Finbacks & Blackfish. Middle part Ship heading S.S.W. under short sail. 1st three watches. Latter part Smart breeze. Ship going S.by W. So ends this 24 hours.

Lat. by Obs 16.05 S. Long. by Chron 76.13 W

Thursday November 15th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship under short sail heading S.W. The watch employed on Ships duty. Saw finbacks. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going W. at 7 o. clock A.M. picked up a dead grampus. hoisted him in and boiled out making 40 Galls. Saw plenty of finbacks. So ends this day

Lat. by Obs 16.54 S. Long. by Chron 77.33 W

Friday November 16th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going S.W. under Moderate sail. the watch employed setting up the Mizzen Topmast Rigging. Saw finbacks & Blackfish. Middle part light airs Latter part pleasant weather. Saw finbacks & Blackfish. So ends

Lat. by Obs 17.08 S. Long.

1860

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of Bruising on the Ballad ground

Saturday November 17th

Commences with a fine breeze and pleasant weather. ship going E.N.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed breaking out for water. & Rattling down the Mizzen Topmast rigging. saw several finbacks. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part the same one sail in sight. so ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 16.5 S. Long. by Chron 16.45 W

Sunday November 18th

Commences with a smart breeze from the E. & E. and over cast. ships going N. by W. with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duty. saw Blackfish and finbacks. Middle part light breeze. Latter part the same. saw finbacks. so ends

Lat. by Obs 16.02 S. Long. by Chron 75.45 W

Monday November 19th

Commences with a fine breeze and pleasant weather. ship going various courses. the watch employed on ships duty. 13 sail in sight. spoke and gamed with the Bark A. J. Houghton. Middle part light breeze. Latter part the same. so ends this day

Lat. by Obs 15.51 S. Long. ——— ———

New Bedford David G Kirby Master

Cruising on the Ballad ground

Tuesday November 20th

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship cruising E.N.E. with full sail set the watch employed on ships duty. Saw one sail. and several finbacks. Jammed with the Bark J Houghton. Middle & Latter part light airs. Saw finbacks & sounds this 24 hours

Lat by obs 16.14 S. Long by Chron 76.00 W

Wednesday November 21st

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and clear weather. Ship going S.W. with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duty. Saw finbacks. also one sail. Middle part light airs. Latter part smart breeze. Ship going various Courses the watch employed Coopering the Heads. one sail in sight. So ends

Lat by obs 16.17 S. Long by Chron 76.42 W.

Thursday November 22nd

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going various courses with all sail set to the best advantage. The watch employed Coopering the provision. Saw one sail & several finbacks. Middle part smart breeze. Latter part the same the watch employed Coopering provision So ends this day

Lat by obs 16.36 S. Long by Chron 76.30 W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Faber of
Cruising on the Callao ground.

Friday November 23rd

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and clear weather. Ship going E.N.E. under all Sail. the watch employed Coopering provision. saw finbacks also the Land. Middle part Smart breeze. Latter part the same. Ship under Moderate Sail. one Sail in Sight to ends

Lat. by Obs 17.27 S. Long. by Chron 75.21 W

Saturday November 24th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship under Moderate Sail going various Courses. the watch employed on ships duty. Spoke Spanned with the Bark A Houghton of Falmouth. whilst Clearing away a Boat. to go to the A Houghton. a man Called Lewis H Bennett. was ordered to go in the Boat. he gave a flat refusal saying that he would not go in the boat. he also struck both the Capt. & 1st Officer. the Capt was compelled to strike him with a Belaying Mallet in order to get him under subjection. as he appeared determined to fight anyone that came near him. he was very aggravating. telling the Capt that he was as good a man as he was we put him in Irons. & put him in the Lower hold. for further punishment. Middle part Smart breeze. Latter part the same

Lat. by Obs 17.28. S. Long. by Chron 75.31. W

Sunday November 25th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the S.E and pleasant weather. Ship going E.N.E. the watch employed on ships duty. saw finbacks. Spanned with the Bark. A Houghton. Middle part Calm. Latter part Smart breeze. one Sail in sight steering the same as ourselves. so ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 17.41. S. Long. by Chron 73.41 W

New Bedford. David S Kirby Master
Cruising on the Ballao ground.

Monday November 26th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E and clear weather. Ship going various Courses with all Sail Set to the best advantage. the watch employed on Ships duty. one Sail in sight Steering the Same as ordered. middle part Moderate breze. Latter part the Same Ship going E.N.E the watch employed washing the Ship outside

Lat. by Obs 13.11 S Longt. by Chron 73.56 W

Thresday November 27th

Commences with light airs from the S.E and pleasant weather. Ship going E.N.E with all Sail Set to the best advantage. the watch employed on Ships duty. Saw Several finbacks & grampuses. Middle part light breze. Latter part the Same. Ship heading various Courses Saw Blackfish & Porpoises. do ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 13.26 S Longt. by Chron 74.16 W

Wednesday November 28th

Commences with Light airs from the S.E and fine pleasant weather. Ship going E.N.E with all Sail Set. the watch employed on Ships duty. Saw Porpoises. Middle part Light airs. Latter part the Same Saw Blackfish & Porpoises. do ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 13.17 S Longt. by Chron 73.43 W

Remarks on board Bark Henry Baker of

Cruising on the Callao ground

Thursday November 29th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and over-cast. Ship going various courses with all sail set. The watch employed on ships duty. Saw Blackfish Middle part light breeze Latter part the Same. Ship going E.N.E. with all sail set. Saw finbacks & grampuses. So ends

Lat. by Obs 18.30 S. Long. by Chron 73.37 W

Friday November 30th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and over-cast. Ship going E.N.E with all sail set to the best advantage the watch employed on ships duty. Saw finbacks. at 1 o. Clock P.M. latter part Middle part light airs. Latter part the Same. Ship going W by N with a foretopmast studding sail set. So ends

Lat. by Obs 18.34 S. Long. by Chron 74.15 W

Saturday December 1st

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going W.N.W. with all sail set. The watch employed on ships duty. Saw finbacks. at 2 unset shortened sail. Middle part light airs Latter part the Same. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 17.44 S. Long. by Chron 75.38 W

New Bedford David G Kirby Master.

Cruising on the Gallao ground.

Sunday December 2nd

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and over-cast. Ship going N.W. with all sail set that will draw. The watch employed on Ship's duty. Saw one finback. Middle part light breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going N.W. by N. Saw finbacks & porpoises. So ends this day

Am Obscure

Monday December 3rd

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. and over-cast. Ship going N.N.W. with all sail set to the best advantage. Saw finbacks and one sail. at Longest shortened sail for the night. Middle part smart breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going West Saw one sail. and one school of Blackfish. So ends

Lat^d by obs 16.16 S. Long^t by Chron 76.25 W^n

Tuesday December 4th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and over-cast. Ship going W with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duty. Saw finbacks. Middle part. Ship hove to heading N.W. Latter part strong breeze. Ship going N.N.W. to ends

Lat^d by obs 15.14 S. Long^t

125 1860

Remarks on board Bark Henry Hale. of
Cruising on the Callao ground.

Wednesday December 5th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship under moderate sail. heading N.W. the watch employed on ships duty. saw finback. and two sail. saw a dead finback. middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same. 20 miles

Lat. by obs 15. 11. S. Long. by Chron 77. 15. W.

Thursday December 6th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. and overcast. Ship going 7 knots under short sail. the watch employed on ships duty. broke & gammed with the Bark Lagrange of New Bedford. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part light airs. 7 sail in sight. 20 miles this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 14.55 S. Long.

Friday December 7th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. and frequent rain squalls. Ship going N.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duty. 7 sail in sight. Middle part pleasant weather. Latter part the same. 20 miles this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 13.07 S. Long. by Chron 77.51 W

Ship Sea. David G Kirby. Master.

Cruising on the Callao ground.

Saturday December 5th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E and pleasant weather. Ship going various Courses the watch employed on Ships duty. Split in Light Sail Gaff Sail Main Top Gallant Sail Fore Top Gallant Sail & Jibs. Middle part Strong breeze. Latter part the same Ship going various Courses. Split Sail in Light. So ends this day

Lat. by Obs 15. 20 S. Longt. by Chron. ——

Sunday December 7th

Commences with a Smart breeze from the S.E and overcast. Ship going various Courses the watch employed on Ships duty. Split Sail in Light Gaff Sail & Jibs. Middle part Strong breeze. Latter part Split Main Top Gallant Sail & Jibs. So ends this 24 hours.

Lat. by Obs 15. 13 S Longt. by Chron 77. 31. W.

Monday December 10th

Commences with a Smart breeze from the S.E and overcast. Ship going S.W. under Moderate Sail. the watch employed on Ships duty. Several Sail in Light and Gaff Sails & Jibs. Middle part Strong breeze. Latter part Split the Gaff Sail. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 15. 22 S. Longt. by Chron 77. 37 W

130 1860

Remarks on board Bark Henry Baker of
Cruising on the Callao ground.

Tuesday December 11th

Commences with a smart breeze
from the S.E and thick cloudy weather. Ship going E.N.E
under Moderate Sail. the watch employed on Ships duty
& Sail in sight. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter
part the same. Saw finbacks. & Sail. So ends

Lat.s by Obs 15.18 S. Long.e ——

Wednesday December 12th

Commences with a
fine breeze from the S.E and pleasant weather
Ship going various Courses with all Sail set to
the Best advantage. Sail in sight gained with
the Bark Osprey. & Lagrange. Middle part smart breeze
Latter part the same. Saw finbacks. So ends this 24 hours —

Lat.e by Obs 15.26 S. Long.e by Chron. 77.31 W.

Thursday December 13th

Commences with a smart breeze
from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship under Moderate
Sail heading E.N.E the watch employed on Ships duty. gained
with the Bark Osprey of Newbedford. Middle part Moderate
breeze. Latter part the same. Ship heading to the Eastward.

Lat.e by Obs 14.53 S. Long.e by Chron 77.56 W —

Newbedford. David G Kirby Master.

Cruising on the Callao Ground.

Friday December 14th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship under moderate sail heading W.N.W. the watch employed on ships duty. 3 sail in sight. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part Fluyth the same. Ship going various courses. 3 sail in sight.

Lat. by obs 14.22 S. Long. by chron 77.31 W.

Saturday December 15th

Commences with a Moderate breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going various courses with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duty. Saw the ship Trident Cruising a whale. Middle part Light breeze. Latter part the same. Saw finbacks. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 14.26 S. Long. by chron 77.13 W.

Sunday December 16th

Commences with a Light breeze from the S.E. and clear weather. Ship going various courses under moderate sail. the watch employed on ships duty. Saw finbacks. also several sail. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part the same. Saw finbacks. & several sail. So ends

Lat. by obs 14.42 S. Long. by chron 77.58 W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of
Cruising on the Callao ground

Monday December 11th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship under moderate sail heading various courses. Occasional sail in sight gammed with the Bark Caprau of New Bedford. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part Smart breeze and overcast. Ship going E.N.E. the watch employed on Ships duty. So ends

Lat. by obs 14.31 S. Long. by Chron 76.25 W.

Tuesday December 12th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going various Courses the watch employed on Ships duty. at 8 P.M. sighted the Lugd. Bark Faithful and steered sail. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part the same. Ship heading E.N.E. Sail in sight. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 14.32 S. Long. by Chron

Wednesday December 13th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. and Cloudy weather. Ship going various Courses. the watch employed on ships duty. Several sail in sight. Spoke 1 gammed with the Resident of Sunderland. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part much the same. So ends

Lat. by Obs 15.03 S. Long. by Chron 77.33 W

New Bedford. David G Kirby Master
Cruising on the Cullao Ground

Thursday December 20th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E and overcast. Ship going various Courses under moderate sail. the watch employed on Ships duty Saw finbacks. and Several Sail. gamed with the Barque Mornis of Falmouth. Middle part Strong breeze. Latter part much the same. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 14.41 S. Long. by Chron 77.50 W

Friday December 21st

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E and overcast. Ship under moderate sail Exceeding various. the watch employed on Ships duty. Saw finbacks in sight. gamed with the Bark Johnson Parker of New Bedford. Middle part smart breeze. Latter part the same. So ends

Lat. by obs 14.41 S. Long.

Saturday December 22nd

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and Cloudy weather. Ship going E.N.E under short sail. the watch employed on Ships duty. Several Sail in sight. Saw porpoises. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part much the same. Saw Porpoises. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 14.56 S. Long. by Chron. 77.25 W

1862

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber. of
bruising on the ballao ground.

Sunday December 23d

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and overcast. ships under all Sail heading S.W. the watch employed on ships duty several Sail in sight. Middle part Moderate breeze Latter part much the same. ships going various Courses. 7 Sail in sight. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 15. 02 Long. by chron 77.30 W

Monday December 24th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. and overcast. ships going various courses. the watch employed on ships duty. several Sail in sight. saw fishtacks. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part smart breeze and thick weather. the watch employed heaving out for Coal. and beef. So ends this day

Lat. by obs 15.03 Long. by chron 77.53 W

Tuesday December 25th

Commences with a smart breeze from the S.E. and overcast. ship going various courses under Moderate Sail. the watch employed on ships duty. several Sail in sight. also porpoises. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part light airs. saw Codfish So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 14.44 Long. by chron 77.33 W

Henrietta. David G Kirby Master
Cruising on the Callao ground.

Wednesday December 26th
Commences with light airs from the S.E and pleasant weather. Ship going various Courses. the watch employed on ships duty. Saw Blackfish gamed with the. Ship Corn Queen & Bark Glen Cove of New Bedford. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part Calm. Saw Blackfish. several Sail in sight.
Lat. by obs 14.47. Long. 77.35 W.

Thursday December 27th
Commences with light airs from the S.E and pleasant weather. Ship going various Courses the watch employed on ships duty. Several Sail in sight Some chasing Blackfish. & humpbacks and one Boiling Middle part light airs. Latter part Calm. Saw finbacks.
Lat. by obs 14.11 S. Long. by chron 77.37 W.

Friday December 28th
Commences with a light breeze from the S.E and pleasant weather. Ship going various Courses. the watch employed on ships duty. Saw finbacks also 7 Sail. Middle part Calm. Latter part the same. Ship's and Blackfish in sight. So ends this 24 hours
Lat. by obs 14.14 S. Long. by chron 77.54 W

Remarks on board Bark Henry Baker of Cruising on the Callao ground.

Saturday December 29th

Commences with light airs from the S.S.W and pleasant weather. Ship going 1 Knot. Carries the watch employed on ships duty. Had in light. Saw one School of Blackfish. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part Calm. Saw Blackfish. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 13.49 S. Long.

Sunday December 30th

Commences with light airs from the S.S.W and pleasant weather. Ship going to the westward with all sail set to the best advantage. Saw Blackfish. 4 sail gamed with the Bark Columbus of New Bedford. Middle part light airs. Latter part Calm and Cloudy. 2 sail in sight. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 13.31 S. Long.

Monday December 31st

Commences with light airs from the S.S.W and pleasant weather. Ship going various courses with all sail set. Saw Porpoise and 2 sail. Middle part light airs. Latter part Calm. The watch employed on ships duty. 2 sail in sight so ends the year of 1860

Lat. obs 13.38 S. Long. by Chron. 78.26 W

New Bedford. David G Worby Master
Cruising on the Callao Ground

Tuesday January 1st

Commences with light airs from the N.N.W and fine pleasant weather. Ship going 2 knots. Lowered the watch employed on Ships duty. Saw 2 Sail. and some porpoises. Middle part light airs. Latter part Calm. the crew employed washing the Forecastle. and other Jobs. So ends

Lat. by Obs 13.40 S. Long. by Chron 75.18 W.

Wednesday January 2nd

Commences with light airs from the S.E and fine pleasant weather. Ship going 2 knots with all Sail set to the best advantage. the watch variously employed. Saw 4 Sail & some Porpoises. Middle part light airs. Latter part Moderate breeze. Ship going 2 knots. Saw 2 several Killers. So ends this 24 hours.

Lat. by Obs 13.31 S. Long. by Chron 75.36 W.

Thursday January 3rd

Commences with light airs from the S.E and pleasant weather. Ship going 2 knots with all Sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on Ships duty. Saw Killers & Porpoises. Middle part Moderate breeze. Latter part fine breeze. Ship going various knots

Lat. by Obs 13.47 S. Long. by Chron 75.57 W

Remarks on board Bark Henry Baker of
Cruising on the Callao ground

Friday January 4th

Commences with fine breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship working to windward with all sail set to the best advantage. The watch employed on ships duty. Saw Blackfish. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part fine breeze & pleasant weather Ship going various Rounds. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 13.46 S. Long. by Chron 75.13 W.

Saturday January 5th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather Ship going various Courses. The watch employed on ships duty. Saw in sight. Middle part light airs. Latter part the same. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 13.36 S. Long. by Chron 78.40 W.

Sunday January 6th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going various Courses. The watch employed on ships duty. Piped to Hammocks and Sail. gained with the Bark Osprey of New Bedford Middle & latter part light breeze. Ship going W.N.W.

Lat. by Obs 13.16 S. Long. by Chron 77.23 W.

Lumbered Yard & Kirby Master
Cruising on the Callao ground.

Monday January 7th

Commences with light airs from the S.E and frequent rain showers. Ship going W.N.W with all sail set to the best advantage the watch employed on ships duty. Saw 4 sail & found Sinbacks. Middle part light airs. Latter part pleasant breeze do ends
Lat.e by Obs 13.25 S. Long.d by Chron 80.21 W.

Tuesday January 8th

Commences with a pleasant breeze from the S.E and cloudy. Ship going N.W by W. the watch employed on ships duty. Saw Sinbacks. Middle part Moderate breeze. Ship hove too. heaping. N.N.W. Latter part fine breeze and pleasant weather. Ship going N.N.W. the watch employed repairing the Foresail. do ends
Lat.e by Obs 12.52 S. Long.d by Chron 81.11 W

Wednesday January 9th

Commences with fine breeze from the S.E and pleasant weather. Ship going N.N.W under Moderate Sail. the watch employed repairing the fore-sail. Saw Sinbacks. Middle part light airs. Latter part fine breeze. Ship going various courses. do ends
Lat.e by Obs 12.13 S. Long.d by Chron 82.13 W

1860

Remarks on board Bark Fenny Baker of

Virginia on the Callao ground.

Thursday January 10th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going West under moderate sail the watch employed on ships duty. Saw Blackfish. Lowered for them. Struck 3 and saved one. Middle part moderate breese. Latter part much the same. So ends this 24 hours ——

Lat. by obs 12.27 S. Long. ——

Friday January 11th

Commences with a fine breese from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going W.S.W. under moderate sail the watch employed breaking out for water. Saw finbacks. Middle part light airs. Latter part much the same. Saw Blackfish. Lowered for them but without success. So ends this 24 hours ——

Lat. by obs 12.03 S. Long. by Chron 84.19 W

Saturday January 12th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going West with all sail set to the best advantage. The watch variously employed. Saw finbacks & Blackfish. Middle part light airs. Latter part fine breese from the S.E. Ship close hauled heading West saw finbacks. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 11.56 S. Long.

New Bedford. David G Kirby master

Cruising on the Ballao ground

Sunday January 13th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. and pleasant weather. Ship going W.N.W. with all sail set. the watch employed on ships duty Saw finbacks. Middle part and main breeze. Latter part find breeze. Saw blackfish. So ends this 24 hours

Lat.s by obs 12.01 Long.s by chron 57.21 W

Monday January 14th

Commences with a smart breeze from the N.E and increased. Ship going W.N.W with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duty Saw finbacks. Middle part fine breeze. Latter part Main breeze and increased. So ends

Lat.s by obs 11.54 Long.s by chron 58.44 W

Tuesday January 15th

Commences with a smart breeze from the N.E and increased. Ship going W.N.W with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duty. Saw one finback. Middle part Main breeze. altered Ships Course to W. Latter part fine breeze. Ship going W. So ends this 24 hours

Lat.s by obs 12.05 Long.s by chron 59.51 W

Remarks in Lond Duck Henry Vaker of
Voyaging on the Coast of Peru

Wednesday January 16th

Commences with a fine breeze
from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going N. with
all Sail set to the best advantage. The watch employed
on Ships duty. Saw Porpoises. Middle part light airs
latter part the same. Saw two Sulphur Bottoms. Lowered
for them but without Success. So ends this day

Lat. by Obs 5° 4' S Long. by Chron 81° 27' W

Thursday January 17th

Commences with light
airs from the S.E. and clear weather. Ship steering
various Courses. The watch employed on Ships duty
Lowered for Sulphur Bottoms. but without Success.
Middle part fresh breze. Latter part fine breeze
and pleasant weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 0° 21' S Long. by Chron 88° 53' W

Friday January 18th

Commences with a fine breeze
from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going N by E
with all Sail set to the best advantage. The watch
employed on Ships duty. Saw Blackfish. Lowered for
them but without Success. Middle part moderate breeze
latter part the same. So ends this 24 hours —

Lat. by Obs 0° 28' S Long. by Chron 88° 23' W

New Bedford. David G Kirby Master -

Cruising on the Coast of Peru

Saturday January 19th.

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E and pleasant weather. Ship going 8 kts with full sail set to the best advantage. Employed in Blackfishing. Caught one. Middle part light airs. Latter part pleasant Saw Blackfish. Lowered for them but without success. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 14.35 S. Long. by Chron 88.33 W

Sunday January 20th

Commences with light airs from the E and pleasant weather. Ship going 8 kts. The watch employed on ships duty. Saw Blackfish. Middle part light airs. Latter part the same. Ship going 8 kts. With full sail set to the best advantage

Lat. by obs 14.07 S. Long. by Chron 88.11 W.

Monday January 21st

Commences with light airs from the South E and fine pleasant weather. Ship going 8 kts. The watch employed on ships duty. Saw Blackfish. Middle part light airs. Latter part the same. The watch employed Backing Blackfish. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 13.51 S. Long. by Chron 88.07 W

147 Remarks on board Bark Henry Faber of
Liverpool in the Gulf of Siam 1862

Tuesday January 21st

Commences with light airs from the E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship going E.N.E. with all Sail Set to the best advantage. The Watch employed on Ships duty, Lee gramboid and fore rigging. Middle part light airs & latter part the same. Ship having various Courses Compared for Blackfish. Captured two dozen this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 12.57 N Longt. by Chron 88.54 E

Wednesday January 22nd

Commences with light airs from the E. and pleasant weather. Ship going E.N.E. with all Sail Set to the best advantage. The Watch employed Mending the Blackfish Rubber. Lee gramboid Middle part light airs & latter part much the same. Ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 12.41 N Longt. by Chron 87.46 W

Thursday January 23rd

Commences with light airs from the E.N.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship going East with all Sail Set to the best advantage. The Watch employed Boiling Blackfish Rubber and scraping the Stagnions. Middle part light airs. Latter part the same

Lat. by Obs 12.21 N Longt. by Chron 87.33 W

Jam Bedford David G Kirby master

employing on the board of Idem

Friday January 25th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. & fine pleasant weather. Ship going East the watch employed on ships duty. Middle part light airs. latter part fine breeze from the South and pleasant weather. Ship going E.S.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. Saw Shetland Lands. Middle part light airs from the N.W. Ship going E.S.E. latter part light airs. variable, employed repairing the Maintopsail. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 62.25 Long. by Chron 5°.31' W

Saturday January 26th

Commences with a fine breeze from the South and pleasant weather. Ship going E.S.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. The watch variously employed. Saw Shetland. Middle part light airs from the N.W. Ship going E.S.E. latter part light airs. variable, employed repairing the Maintopsail. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 62.44 Long. by Chron 5°.26' W

Sunday January 27th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. & fine pleasant weather. Ship going East with all sail set to the best advantage. Saw Lands of Shetland. Middle part light variable winds and fine rainy latter part. Saw Shetland. So ends

Lat. by obs 62.56 Long. by Chron 5°.26' W

Remarks on board Bark Henry Bates of Reading on the Coast of Siam

Monday January 28th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship going E.N.E. with all sail set the watch employed on ships duty Saw Porpoises middle part Light airs. latter part Calm. Saw one piece of Black fish. So ends

Lat. by obs 12.47 N Long. by Chron. 87.16 W

Tuesday January 29th

Commences with light airs from the N.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship going E.N.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duty. Saw Blackfish. Middle part Moderate breeze, latter part fine breezy and pleasant weather. Ship going E.N.E. and E this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 12.25 N Long. by Chron 86.43 W

Wednesday January 30th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship going E.N.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on ships duty. Saw Porpoises. Middle part light airs. latter part Calm. the watch employed washing the lower Rigging. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 12.56 N Long. by Chron 86.36 W

Cruising on the Coast of Peru

Thursday January 31st

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship going S.E. with all Sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on Ships duty. Few Killers. Middle part light breeze. Latter part fine breeze and pleasant weather. Ship going S.E. by E. this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 1°36' S. Long. by Chron 80.12 W

February Friday 1st

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship going S.E. with all Sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed on Ships duty. Middle part fine breeze and pleasant Latter part the same. Saw a school of Blackfish this day

Lat. by obs 0°03' S. Long. by Chron 82.16 W

Saturday February 2nd

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.S.E. and overcast. Ship going East with all Sail set to the best advantage. the watch employed washing Ship. and various other duties. Middle part light airs & Latter part the same. So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 0°.41' S. Long. by Chron 83.28 W

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Bound to Trinkey

Sunday February 3rd

Commences with fine breeze from the South'd and overcast. Ship going E.S.E with all sail set to the best advantage. Saw several ice blinks. Middle part moderate breeze latter part fine breeze and pleasant weather. Ship going E.S.E so ends this 24 hours

Lat'd by obs 61.42 S Long'd by Chron 53.27 W

Monday February 4th

Commences with a fine breeze from the South'd and overcast. Ship going E.S.E with all sail set to the best advantage. Saw several ice blinks. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part the same. Ship going E.S.E. the watch employed on ships duty. So ends this 24 hours

Lat'd by obs 61.05 S Long'd by Chron 52.53 W

Tuesday February 5th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the South'd and cloudy weather. Ship going E.S.E with all sail set to the best advantage the watch employed on ships duty. At 3 P.M. hoisted ship to the S.W. hoisted again at 6 P.M. heading E.by.S. Middle part fine breeze. Latter part light airs. Ship going various courses. So ends this 24 hours

Lat'd by obs 61.16 S Long'd by Chron 51.11 W

1864. New Bedford. David G Kirby Master

Wednesday February 6th

Commences with light airs from the S.W. and overcast. Ship going E.S.E. with full sail set to the best advantage. The watch employed on ships duty. Middle part strong breeze at 8. P.M. Tacked Ship heading S.W. at 9. A.M. Tacked to the E.S.E. at 10. A.M. Tacked again heading S.W. for Blackfish. So ends this day

Lat. by obs 41.33 N. Long. by chron 52.23 W.

Thursday February 7th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. and overcast. Ship going S.W. with full sail set to the best advantage. The watch employed on ships duty. for Blackfish at 4. P.M. Tacked Ship heading East; middle part moderate breeze. Latter part the same. So ends this day

Lat. by obs 41.33 N. Long. by chron 51.43 W.

Friday February 8th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. and overcast. Ship going S.S.E. with all sail set to the best advantage. The watch employed on ships duty. for Blackfish. Middle part Smart breeze at 10. A.M. Tacked Ship, heading W.S.W. Tacked again at 2. P.M. heading S.E. by E. Latter part fine breeze. So ends the sail & Blackfish. So ends.

Lat. by obs 42.51 N. Long. by chron 50.53 W.

1861

Remarks on board Brig Henry Tuber of

Round to Sumter

Saturday February 9th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. and overcast. Ship going 6 knots all sail set for the best advantage. Sam Blackford the water employed bending the cables and various jobs. Middle part the breeze at 10 P.M. latter part calm no wind in light. 2 breeze small sail in light. 2 ends

Lat by D.R. [illegible] Long[d] by chron [illegible]

At 8 O Clock PM came to an anchor at Sumter saw Schooners at anchor

Sunday February 10th

Commences with fine pleasant weather. Ship to an anchor at the yard at Sumter at 5 PM the Yard Steamer came to an anchor at this port. 2 ends

Monday February 11th

Fine pleasant weather. Ship to an anchor at Sumter. Sent a Light of 21 casks ashore for water. Some of the men employed stowing away wood. 2 Sam Tiffen & Erasmus Owen deserted. 2 ends

Tuesday February 12th

Fine pleasant weather. Ship to an anchor at Sumter. Hands employed getting off and stowing down water & wood. The Yard Steamer came to an anchor at this port 2 end, this day

Newbedford. David G Kirby Master

At an anchor at Fumbes.

Wednesday February 13th

Fine pleasant weather. Hands employed getting off boats & blowing away wood & water. William Gibson deserted. The Bark Columbus to an anchor at this port

Thursday February 14th

Fine pleasant weather. Hands employed getting off & blowing down water & wood. have taken off 350 bbls water. two boats going after potatoes the Bark Columbus to an anchor at this port

Captains Lewis & Gibson Clerkes were employed off & on absence of three days. took them on board and put them up ashore

Friday February 15th

Fine pleasant weather. Hands employed getting off beefs the Bark Columbus at anchor at this port. Hands this 24 hours

Saturday February 16th

Commences with fine pleasant weather. ships co at Fumbes. at 8 A.M. took on anchor for Santa. Middle part and first part from the S.W. Working up to Santa. 24 ends this 24 hours

Remarks on board Bark Venus Master of

Bound to Faita

Monday February 18th

Commences with light airs from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Ship working along the Lagoon. Moored Ship in Light. Middle part fine breeze. Cape Blanco bearing South 3 Leagues. Latter part fine breeze exchanged Signals with a Whaling Bark did not make her out so to speak.

Tuesday February 19th

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather. Ship working to windward. Middle part fine breeze. The Lugger in Light also Several Small Vessels. at 6 P. Clock. Ship Came to an Anchor at the port of Faita. the Bark Dartmouth to an Anchor at this port Do ends this 24 hours.

Wednesday February 20th

Commences with fine pleasant weather. Ship to an Anchor at the port of Faita. one watch at Liberty. the other employed painting Ship. the Bark Dartmouth to an Anchor at this port. Do ends this day

1861 [illegible] 1859

Barkhead. David G Kirby Master

Thursday Feby 21st

Misty pleasant weather. Ship laying to an anchor, at the Port of Pisco, one watch ashore on liberty. Mr Andrew Dyer first Mate discharged, before the American Council, the watch employed in painting several vessels laying to an anchor at this Port.

Ship This log is commenced, and is to be kept by Josiah Leech, 2nd Officer of D. Kirby Master

Friday Feby 22nd Light pleasent weather, Ship laying to an anchor at the Port of Pisco, one watch ashore on liberty the other employed in scrubbing Ship & painting, several vessels laying to an anchor at this Port.

Saturday Feby 23rd Light pleasent weather, Ship laying to an anchor at the Port of Pisco, one watch ashore on liberty the other employed in painting, several Ships laying to an anchor, at this Port.

Sunday Feby 24th Light pleasent weather. Ship laying to an anchor at the Port of Pisco one watch ashore, on liberty Pilot Bludget deserted, several vessels laying to an anchor at this Port.

Monday Feby 25th Light pleasent weather. Ship laying to an anchor at the Port of Pisco, one watch ashore on liberty the other employed breaking out the after hold. John Greig Seaman and Erasmus Owens deserted. several vessels laying to an anchor at this Port.

Remarks on board Bk Henry Taber of 1861

Lying at Anchor Paita

Sunday Feby 26th Light pleasant weather. Ship laying at anchor in Paita harbour. Hands employed breaking out Ship Stores & Lewis Bennett James Burt John Wilder deserted. John Wilder was brought in as he landed on the beach. was arrested & taken to prison whilst Ship laying to anchor. Charles Floyd 2nd Off. Promoted to 1st Off. Landed 5 barrels of B. Fish bill. several Ships laying to an anchor at Paita Port

Wednesday Feby 27th With pleasant weather. Ship laying to an anchor at the Port of Paita. hands variously employed. Shipped 1 Boat Steerer & two men Forward. Josiah Lerch 3rd Off. & Joseph Silva Boatsteerer promoted to 2nd & 3rd mates. got off 2 Boat Load of Potatoes. several Vessels laying at anchor in the Port of Paita.

Thursday Feby 28th with pleasant weather Ship laying at anchor in the Port of Paita hands employed in getting off vegetables & one of the deserters was caught and taken to prison till the Ship ready for Sea John Wilder was taken out of Prison and sent on board again, several Vessels laying to an anchor at Paita harbour

1861 New Bedford (Barque) Kirby Master

Laying at anchor Paita

Friday March 1st

With pleasant weather, & high laying to in the roads at the Port of Paita, Latter part of the discharging Vessel and put him in irons Shipped several men & Shifted to an anchor,

Saturday March 2nd

With pleasant breeze & clear weather laying to an anchor at the Port of Paita, hands employed breaking out the forehold, taken out a cask of bread and sent it ashore, got ready for sea, Shipped 8 men in hold, and discharged the Mate & cook & 2 runaways got clear

Sunday March 3rd

With pleasant breeze at 4 P.M. commenced to heave up anchor drifted foul of the Portsmouth of New Bedford, smashed her starboard boat ~~[illegible]~~ dropped anchor again, the Captain gone ashore and settled the damages Traded an old boat from overhead for the one that smashed, At half past 5, hove up anchor again and got under weigh all right the Bark Portsmouth also got under weigh & left home, Fine Middle Part light airs & calms Ship under moderate sail steering West Latter part pleasant breeze hands employed lashing the anchors & stowing cables, saw Bark Right Black Fishing the Captain come on board and got the news.
Lat by obs 05:00 S.

Monday March 4th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from S.S.E. Ship under all said steering W.W.W. saw Black Fish. Middle part light variable weather Latter part moderate breeze squally weather from S.E. course dito. the Watch employed painting the Larboard Boat & Carriages other little jobs, Carpenter employed repairing the Kitchen boat saw Finbacks
Lat by obs 04.0 S. Long by Chron 83.33. W.

Bound to the Galapagos

Tuesday March 5th

Commences with pleasant breze and clear weather from N.C. Ship with all sail out to the best advantage steering S.W. by W. Carpenter employed repairing the Steven boats hands washing clothes Dark & Clear Fish'd Finbacks. Middle part ditto weather, course ditto Latter part ditto weather course with the Yeoman employed cleaning anchors, Carpenter repairing the broken boat.

Lat. by obs 0°8.20 S. Long by chron 84.44 W.

Wednesday March 6th

Commences with pleasant breze & clear weather from N.C. Ship with all sail to the best advantage Steering W. by W. At 8 P.M. altered the course West by North, hands employed on various little jobs, Carpenter on the broken boat, Middle part light airs, course ditto, Latter part pleasant breze, course ditto, hands employed blacking anchors, & mixing yarn, carpenter boarding in the boat,

Lat by obs 0°2.40 S. Long by chron 85.00 W.

Thursday March 7th

Commences with pleasant breze & clear weather from East Ship with all sail to the best advantage, Steering West by North the Watch employed on various small jobs, carpenter employed in the boat. Middle part light airs, saw a large shark in the first watch at 10 O'clock Latter the breze & more yard Back till morning, Latter part pleasant breze, Steering West, Watch employed mixing the Yarn & marking sinet the Carpenter employed repairing the Steven boat,

Lat by obs 0°2.28 S. Long by chron 85°.46 W.

1861 125-9

New Bedford Quoit G. Perry Master

Bound to the Gallapagos,

Friday March 8th

Commences with pleasant, breeze & clear weather from S.S.E. this, with all hand out to the best advantage steering W.N.W. hands employed making sinnet, Carpenter repairing the Steven boat, Middle part light airs, laying main yard aback all night, Latter part smart breeze steering West, by North, the Watch employed making sinnet Carpenter working on the Steven boat,

Lat. by obs 02, 38 S. Long. by Chron. 87. 38 W

Saturday March 9th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from East this, with all hand to the best advantage, steering W.N.W. the Watch employed on various little jobs, Carpenter on the Steven boat, Middle part ditto weather, laying main yard aback, Latter part ditto on the course ditto, the watch employed on ships duty, Carpenter on the Steven boat;

Lat. by obs 02. 38 S Long. by Chron. 88. 25 W

Sunday March 10th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from East this, with all sail to the best advantage, steering W.N.W. by W. the Watch employed on ships duty, Carpenter on the Steven boat, Middle part ditto weather, laying main yard aback, Latter part ditto weather, course N.W. by Saw Black Fish

Lat. by obs 01. 56 S. Long. by Chron 38. 37 W

Remarks on board the Brig Fanny Faber of

Cruising off Hords Island

Monday March 11th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from S.E. Ship with all sail to the best advantage, steering N.N.W. At 1 P.M. raised a sail steering to West, & Middle part ditto weather, passed the Brig Montgomery, taken a whale since out of Port, Latter part ditto weather, Ship going by the wind various courses, the watch employed washing their clothes, Carpenter on the Steven boat, 4 sails in sight,

Lat by obs 61, 54 S. Long by Chron 88, 18 W.

Tuesday March 12th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from East, Ship going by the wind, various courses, Hands washing cloths, Carpenter on the Steven boat, 1 sail in sight, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, Carpenter employed on the Steven boat, hands picking old gunk to pieces, 1 sail in sight,

Lat by obs 61, 54 S. Long by Chron 87, 31. W.

Wednesday March 13th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from S.S.E. Ship with all sail set steering N.N.W. At 3. P.M. raised Hords Island, hands as usually employed, Carpenter finished the boat, and put over head, at sundown hauled the wind & came to for the night, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, hands as usually employed painting the Steven boat,

1 sail in sight

Lat by obs 62. 13 S. Long by Chron,

Ship Bedford (David F. Kelly Master)

Cruising off Hoods Island

Tuesday March 14th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from S.W.C. ship with all sail steering N.N.E. at 1 P.M. saw a school of Black Fish lowered 3 boats, & each boat captured one, 3 sails in sight at sundown bore the point on the East south back & hauled up the mainsail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto variable hands employed cutting Black Fish blubber at 9 P.M. a schooner came running off & spoke us the Captain came aboard, braced forward & stood along on the starboard tack, 3 sails in sight.

Lat. by Obs. 02. 18 S. Long. by Chron. 87. 32 W.

Wednesday March 15th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from S.S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind various courses hands finishing the Black Fish blubber & at sundown lowered two boats after Black Fish, Know success at sundown they came aboard, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, hands employed in cutting Black Fish blubber, steering North by Chart 2. sails in sight Hoods Island.

Lat. by Obs. 02. 18 S.

Thursday March 15th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from S.S.E. ship with all sail set steering N.W. by N. hands variously employed at 3 P.M. spoke the Bark Via from Westport & bore the wind, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, hands employed in ship cutting Hoods Island in sight.

Lat. by Obs. 02. 01 S. Long. by Chron. 87. 43 W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Tyler of

Cruising off Hood Island

Thursday March 13th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from S.S.E, Ship with all sail going various courses, the Islands in sight Hoods Island about 20 miles off to leeward, Middle part ditto weather, Latter hard squally & light airs, Sail in sight Charles & Hoods Islands in sight,

Lat. by Obs. 01. 40 S. Long. by Chron. 88. 51 W.

Monday March 17th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from South ship with all sail going various courses as the wind, Charles & Hoods Island in sight Middle part smart breeze, Latter part light airs & calms hands washing cloths, Charles Island about 10 leagues off,

Lat. by Obs. 01. 44 S. Long. by Chron. 90. 24 W.

Tuesday March 18th

Commences with clear weather light airs & calms Joyce South ship with all sail going by the wind off shore, hands washing cloths, at 4 P.M. observed a sail N.E. Black Flag hoisted 2 points, without Charles Island, was North by the compass, about 7 leagues off, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather until 11, P.M. Commenced a rain squall,

No observation this day.

Journal Kept on board H.M.S. Rifleman Master

Continued from the 4th page

Wednesday March 20th

Commences with light breeze & squally weather from various quarters ship with all sail going various courses as the wind, hands variously employed, at 4 P.M. hauled boats, hoisted the Stbd. boat from forehead hoisted her on the main chains, hoisted boat on the Starboard crane & Starboard boat overhead, Middle part pleasant weather from the Eastward, ship laying stack all night, latter part light breeze & pleasant weather from E.N.E. unbent the main sail & unbent it & put it another old one, also fitting the waist boat davit pendant,

Lat. by Obs 01.45 S. Long. by Chron. 11. 14 W.

Thursday March 21st

Commences with pleasant breeze and hazy weather from E.N.E. ship with all sail standing on the North tack, Black Smith rigged his forge and made a coupling strap for the waist boat, the watch employed filling the fresh tank, and picking shives out of old canvas, Middle part light airs from N.E. Latter part Small breeze South Head in sight, stood close in shore at half past 11. A.M. hoisted in the Starboard boat, hands on various jobs, Painter the Starboard boat Black Smith employed at his trade,

Lat. by Obs 01.10 S. Long. by Chron. 11. 16 W.

Friday March 22nd

Commences with pleasant breeze and hazy weather from East ship with all sail going by the wind on the larboard tack, and mustered at quarters, while setting Jibboom & fitting rigging in the forecastle, at 8 fighting, they were employed on deck and their watch dirk for, the watch employed to work at the forge 2 days in sight, Middle part calm, Latter part light breeze the watch employed breaking out the forehold, stowing and making sail in sight,

Lat. by Obs 01.20 S.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Lister of
Cruising off South Head

Saturday March 23rd

Commences with light breeze and clear weather fresh & C. ship with all sail going by the wind, heading E.N.E. South Head bears E.S.E. and 10 miles distant. Employed watching and breaking out Stores, Inside Bark, ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather hands variously employed. Black Smith making some Spar rigs and Gun locks 4 sail in sight

Lat. by Obs 60° 2' Long by Chron 11. 36 W.

Sunday March 24th

Commences with Squalls & breeze and clear weather fresh & C ship with all sail going various courses, Ship standing close inshore, at 2 P.M. tacked off Shore, at 4 P.M. garnished the B. President of N.B. and B. Charles and Edward of Dartmouth, hands washing Paintwork, Middle part light and variable breezes, Latter part calm. 5 sail in sight.

Lat. by Obs 60.58. Long by Chron 11.36 W.

Monday March 25th

Commences with calm and variable light breezes Ship making short tacks, cruising in sight of land, middle part, ditto weather, Latter part calm hove a Bark Black Fishing, hands washing decks Carpenter putting another bitt in the Steerage and Latter part in the Cabin to live, 4 sail in sight

Tuesday March 26th

Commences with light airs and calm
Fm. the East. Sick with all sail, going various courses
Land all in sight hands washing decks, at 4 Discovered
a ship to windward Black Fishing, Middle
part ditto weather, Spoke the Bark President
Latter part ditto weather, Steering NNE running along
shore, hands variously employed, Making a boat sail, &
Lat. by Obs 08. 05 N. / Sails in sight

Wednesday March 27th

Commences with light breezes
from S.S.E. ship with all sail, Steering NNE, the horizon
very hazy, saw several vessels Black Fishing, seen Black Fish
Middle part ditto, weather, Latter part ditto weather
at 8 A.M. Spoke the Whaling Bark Domingo,
Capt Black Fish, 7 Sails in sight, 2nd mate off duty
sick and had been for some time, Bruising off Cape Bojador
Lat. by Obs 00. 17 N

Thursday March 28th

Commences with light
airs and calms from all quarters, Ship with sail
sail, working in shore, Middle part ditto, Latter
part calm, Employed the Main topgall sail & repaired
it, Known Land in sight.
Lat. by Obs 00. 41 N. Longt. by Chron 02. 18 W.

Remarks on Board Bark Henry Dale of

Bound to the Eastard

Friday March 29th

Commences with calm and clear weather the Watch employed finishing the Main Top Gallant Sail and bending it Middle part calm, Latter part Pleasent Breeze Hands employed cleaning the Ship

Lat by Obs 41° 8' N Long by Chron 93. 19 W.

Saturday March 30th

Commences with Pleasent breeze and clear weather from East, Ship with all Sail going by the wind heading NNE the Watch finished the Ironing Sails in sight working the same as us, Middle part ditto Weather Latter at 7 A.M kept off W by N hands employed on painting they wind legs & Sails in Sight standing to the Southard & easterd

Lat by Obs 42.02 N no marediun Alt

Sunday March 31 the

Commence with Pleasant breeze and clear weather from East Ship under all Sail steering West by N the hands employed on washing paint and scrubing decks. Middle part ditto weather Latter part at 7 A.M saw 2 standing to the Southard and Eastward at 8 A.M changed the Carse from W by N to W by S at 9 A.M saw a wreck and left to the Wind and Stood South & Wells

Lat by Obs 42.22 N no marediun Alt

Ship Bed Ford David G Kirby Master

At working to the Eastward

Monday April 1 the Commences with overcast from the Southward and Westward at 5 PM the wind shifted N W with Squalls of Rain at 6 PM tacked and Steering S W with double Reefed fore & main topsails Middle part more moderate Latter part light airs and Calms hands employed on reparing the gib that got Split in a Squall

Lat by Obs 0 23 0 N Long by Chron 97 10 West

Tuesday April 2 the Commences with light airs and Calms from the South Ship going by the wind various Courses hands employed on mending the gib at 4 PM finished and bent it Middle part ditto weather Latter part light airs & Calms going various Courses hands employed on Reparing a fore topsail So ends

Lat by Obs 2 44 N no noredion Attitude

Wednesday April 3 the Calms Ship going Commences with light airs and various Courses hands employed on Reparin fore top sail Middle part ditto weather Latter part ditto weather, hands employed on Reparing the fore topsail wind W S W Ship going to the South

Lat by Obs 2 46 N Long by Chron 97 29 West

Remarks on Board Bark "Henry Taber" of

A working to the Eastard

Thursday April 4 the

Commences with fine breeze & squally from W S W Ship going by the wind to the South hands employed on repairing the fore top sail Middle part ditto weather latter part hands employed on mending the fore top sail ship going by the wind to the sail thard & Eastard so ends

Lat by Obs 0 2 0 4 N no observation Alt

Friday April 5 the

Commences with fine breeze and hazy weather W S W) ship going by the wind to the sail thard & Eastard hands employed on repairing the fore top sail Middle part ditto weather latter part light airs and calms hands employ mending the Main top sail So ends

Lat by Obs 0 1 42 N Long by Chron 76 1 W

Saturday April 6 the

Commences with light airs & Calms from S S E ship going first hands employed on bending the main top sail Middle part ditto weather Latter part hands employed on piling the Bulk at 9 AM lowerd 2 Boats and got one lay to fish

Lat by Obs 0 1 39 N no observation Alt

New Bedford David G Kirby master

A working to the Eastard

Sunday April 7th

Commences with light airs and calms from the S and westard Ship going by the wind to the Southard & Eastard hands employed in mincing blackfish at 8 P.M lowered one boat and got a B fish Middle part ditto weather Latter part ditto weather at half 8 Eleven O Clock Raised with Ship supposed to be Sperm Whales lowed 2 Boats 2 pulld 8 miles to the windard it turned out to be Tide Rips So ends

Lat by obs 01 21 N no moredion Att

Monday April 8th

Commences with light & calms from East at 1 P.M tacked Ship going on the wind to the S & Eastard Middle part ditto weather Latter part hands employ in Boiling out Black fish Bluber at 7 A.M tacked Ship N E & E So ends

Lat by obs 1 21 N Long by Chron 75 35 West

Tuesday April 9th

Commences with fine breze from E & E Ship going by the wind N E by E hands employed on various Jobs saw black fish lowerd one Boat without Success Middle part ditto weather Latter part hands employed stowing down black fish oil 7 Barles and Reparing Sails So ends

Lat by obs 1 35 N Long by Chron 75 27 West

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of
A working to the Easter

Wednesday April 10th
Commences with light airs and calms from the S by W Ship going by the wind hands employed on mending sail & various other Jobs Middle part ditto weather Latter part hands employed on Repairing the and mending the maintopsail Sheets
Lat by Obs 13 3 m Long by Chron 9 4 18 West

Thursday April 11th
Commences with light airs and calms from the same hands employed Bending the main top sail Ship going by the wind to the Eastward Middle part ditto Weather Latter part hands employed in various Jobs they Black Smith to work on the fore Sheets
Lat by Obs 13 0 m Long by Chron 9 4 21 West

Friday April 12th
Commences with light airs and Calms from the South Ship going by the wind to the eastward hands employed on Ships duty Middle part ditto Weather Latter part hands employed on Rattling down the main and fore Rigging Sheets
Lat by Obs 2 0 2 m Long by Chron 9 4 14 West

New Bedford David G Kirby Master

Bound to the Eastern

Saturday April 13th

Commences with light and calms from the S S W Ship going by the wind hands employed in Ratling down the fore & mainy the black smith employed at fore Middle part ditto weather Latter part, hands employed Ratling down the fore and main Rigging the black Smith employ at Hog fore ends

Lat by obs 2 21 N Long by Chron 94 21 West

Sunday April 14th

Commences with light airs and calms from the S W Ship going by the wind hands employed in Scrubing paint at 8 A M Rigd a fog Middle part ditto weather Latter part fine breeze from S S E Ship going to the Eastward So ends the days work

Lat by obs 2 05 N Long by Chron 94 08 West

Monday April 15th

Commences with light breze & hazy weather from the S E Ship going by the wind to East hands employed on various Jobs Middle part Squally Latter part Strong Squalls and Rain Clued down the fore and main topgalsons and furled them unclued down the fore & main topsails and haled out the Reef tackels to ends

Lat by obs 2 14 Long by Chron 93 10 West

Remarks on Board Bark "Henry Tuber" of

Bound to the Eatard

Tuesday April 16

Commences with Strong breze and Cloudy weather from the south Ship going by the to the Eastard hands employed on various little Jobs Middle part ditto weather Latter part hazy weather hands employed on Reparing the main Togalin Stacle so ends

Lat by obs 2 26 m Long by Chro 90 52 West

Wednesday April 17th

Commences with Strong breze & Hazy weather from the south Ship going by the wind to the Eastard hands employ on various little Jobs Middle part ditto weather at 12 oclock to Ship to the southard wind from the west Latter at half past eleven parted the foot rope of the main togalinson hands employed on mending the Sails

Lat by obs 2 25 m Long by Chron 91 55 West

Thursday April 18th

Commences with Strong breze & hazy weather from the S W at 6 P M tacked Ship to northard Ship going by the wind the northard & Eastard hands employed on Kattling down the main & fore Rigging Middle part ditto weather Latter part on sail in Sight hands employed on Reparing the fore togalinson so ends

Lat by obs 2 18 m no moredion att

New Bedford David G Kirby Master

Bound to the Eastard

Friday April 19th

Commences with Strong breze and hazy weather from the South Ship going to the Eastard gaming with the Joseph Grandell of New Bedford so ornant out with 12 sc Spun Middle part ditto weather Latter part hands variously employed one sail in sight So ends

Lat by obs 2 39 Long by Chron 90 11 West

Satturday April 20

Commences with Strong breze from the S W Ship going on the wind to the Eastard hands employed on various Jobs Middle part ditto weather Latter part one sail in sight hands various employed wind SE by S with hazy weather So ends

Lat by obs 2 01 N Long by Chron 89 32 West

Sunday April 21st

Commences with Strong & hazy weather from the SE by S at 6 P M tacked Ship to the S Ship going by the wind to the S W by S hang on lay as Course Middle part ditto weather Latter part at 7 P M tacked Ship to the SE Ship gaming by the wind to the S E by S So ends

Lat by obs 2 42 N Long by Chron 89 58 West

1861

Remarks on Board Bark Henry Sabin of
Lille Working to the Eastward

Monday April 22th

commences with strong breezes
hazy weather from S.W. ship going by the wind to the
Southward & Eastward Hands variously employed, Middle
part Cloudy, Lighter part Wind Variable,
At 2 Inch in taking a sight of the Sun the sun
having much better for part able to take by
During the time sick, Steward work the log,
Hands washing clothes, Sail in sight to windward
Lat by Obs 62° 28' N, Long by Chron 89° 04' W.

Tuesday April 23th

Commences with strong breezes
& clear weather from S.W. ship with all sail going by
the wind various courses, hands washing clothes, Middle
part of the afternoon, more part strong breeze the Watch
employed picking over potatoes at 10 took in light
sails, ship under topsails,
Lat by Obs 62° 08' N. Long by Chron 88° 13' W

Wednesday April 24th

Commences with strong
breeze & cloudy weather ship under topsails
going by the wind heading East, Middle part, more
part strong breezes, ship going various courses by the
wind with sail as required, at 4 under double reefed
topsails, at 8 took in topsails, ship with all sail
set making 8 knots per hour, ship Caroline of Bedford,
Lat by Obs 61° 50' N. Long by Chron 87° 45' W.

And Blustering Windy Night

Friday April 25th

Commences with Strong Breeze and Overcast from S.S.E. & ends with all sail giving the usual Evening Gun, Hands employed, Scrubbing & Cleaning Ship after 4 o'Clock, Middle part Windy Weather, Carpenter employed making Awnings

Lat in by Obs 01.50 N. Long in by Chron 87.50 W.

Saturday April 26th

Commences with Strong Breeze and Overcast from S.S.E. & ends with all sail giving Evening Gun, Carpenter on the Awnings, Heaving the Log for 2 Quarters and Middle part 2 Glasses, Middle part Light Airs & Calms, Carpenter on the Awnings, Saw Sharks,

Lat in by Obs 01.42 N. Long in by Chron 85.44 W

Sunday April 27th

Commences with Strong Breeze and Overcast from S.S.E. & ends with all sail giving the usual Evening Gun, Hands employed Scrubbing & Cleaning Ship after 4 o'Clock, Middle part Windy Weather, Carpenter employed making Awnings

Lat in by Obs 01.04 N.

1851

[illegible]

[illegible]

Friday April 25th

[illegible] commenced with most pleasant weather from the W. Cut, ship going by the usual routine of duty. At 4 P.M. Saw Land ahead supposed to be the Island of Bermuda, Cape Finisterre bearing from the ship [illegible] Light by Obsn 88 [illegible]

Saturday April 26th

Commences with pleasant breeze and hazy weather from W. & S.W. ship with all sail going by the wind heading W.N.W. Sounded at 4 P.M. but found no bottom, Saw flying fishes, Middle part with light Airs & Calms. Latter part with fresh breezes & pleasant weather Obsn [illegible] Lat by Obsn 32.51 Long by Obsn 88.21

Sunday April 27th

Commences with pleasant breeze and hazy weather from S.W. & S.S.W. ship with all sail going by the wind heading W.N.W. Saw flying fishes, Middle part with light Airs & Calms. Latter part with fresh breezes & pleasant weather Obsn [illegible] Lat by Obsn 32.51 Long by Obsn 87.18

1861 [illegible] 15.

[illegible] Building Dock

Laying of the Foundation

Wednesday May 1st

Commences with light winds and foggy weather from E.N.E. ship with all sail to the best advantage, going by the wind hedging with the hands variously employed balancing in sight during the P.M. about 40 miles distant middle part light winds, calms, & thunder showers, part duty weather hands employed [illegible] lies at the pier. Carpenters at the Gunwales, Caulkers & Painters on the U.S. Ship.

Thursday May 2nd

Commences with light breezes and foggy weather from E.N.E. ship with all sail going by the wind hedging with the Boats, employed [illegible] backing the mast pond boats and cleaning them, Carpenters do'tto, middle part do'tto weather, & other part do'tto employed other [illegible] as Blacksmith to work at the forge Carpenters do'tto, 2nd part [illegible] Caulkers do'tto, part [illegible] Lock,

Water by the 12 o'clock P.M. Length by chain 89. 17 ft,

Friday May 3rd

Commences with light breezes and foggy weather from E.N.E. ship with all sail shewing [illegible] hands variously employed Blacksmith do'tto Carpenters do'tto, Middle part do'tto, other part do'tto employed making [illegible] Blacksmith to work at the forge, Carpenters do'tto,

Water by the 01.55 P.M. Length by chain 87. 34 ft

11

1851

[illegible] Coast [illegible]

Coming off the [illegible]

[illegible] Day 4th

Commences with light breeze and smoke to the [illegible] Coast ship with all sail to the best advantage steering N.W. by N. Blackmouth at the ships bearing [illegible] Middle part Little Egg Harbour [illegible] Barnegat Lighthouse [illegible] Light vessels [illegible] and Brickan. the Little Egg Harbour N. 11 E.

for observation.

Sunday May 5th

Commences with light breeze thick [illegible] weather Point Coast [illegible] the Wind [illegible] Light vessels [illegible] Little Egg Harbour [illegible] Latter part Little Weather

Lat by Obs 41° 4[illegible] N. Long by Obs 10. 31 W.

Monday May 6th

Commences with light breeze and [illegible] Point Coast ship with all sail steering [illegible] N.W. & by W. Raised Absecon Island bears N. W. by W. Barnegat Lighthouse 25 miles distant. Middle part Little Egg Harbour. Latter part Little Weather. Sent up the [illegible] Wind [illegible] Light vessel bearing [illegible] the Wind [illegible] Light & the Land bears N.W. about 25 miles distant Barnegat Light bears N.E. by E. 2[illegible] Land was [illegible] the Lead and hauled up the [illegible]

Lat by Obs 41° 5[illegible] N. Long by [illegible] 10. 52 W.

1851 [illegible] 177

[illegible] Bayard Capt [illegible]

[illegible]

Thursday May 7th

Commences with light breezes and fine weather at 6 AM hove up Anchor and made sail steering NW by N and NNW passing the Islands and Coral Islands in sight to the Northward Charles Island NW by W, saw Boobies, Middle part light breezes and fine weather

Lat by Obs 01..23 S.

Wednesday May 8th 6

Commences with hazy weather and light breeze from East hove up Anchor and made sail steering various courses for the Admiralty in sight to the Northward about 15 miles distant Middle part like weather as the Last 24 hours, at 8 AM then Laid main Yard aback and stood in shore, Latter part like weather at daylight braced forward and steered for South Head Islands employed on various Ships Jobs, saw Finbacks,

Lat by Obs 01..12 S. Long by chron 71.20 W

Thursday May 9th

Commences with light breezes and fine weather from East hove up Anchor and made sail steering for the Islands employed on various Ships Jobs Admiralty in sight South Head NNW distant 10 miles Middle part light breezes and fine weather at daylight [illegible] and stood off shore, [illegible] employed reefing Foresail [illegible]

Lat by Obs 01.0 [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Cruising off the Galapagos

Friday May 10th

Commences with strong breezes and clear weather from S.E, ship with all sail drawing steering along shore, off Albemarle Isl, Virgin bay N.W 4 miles distant, and near Coast, in the morning Middle part, light winds, going by the wind off shore, at 4 P.M. more moderate and fair, Latter part light airs and calms with a Current

Lat in by Obs 01.10 S.

Saturday May 11th

Commences with light airs and calms with a current from E.S.E, with all sail drawing off shore, off Albemarle Isl, middle part, Strong breezes, at 12 o'clock took ship and land again, part clear Latter part, Light variable winds and calms employed in getting bread forward and stowing both hands employed on the Galapagos

Lat in by Obs 01.25 S. Long in by Obsn 91.31 W.

Sunday May 12th

Commences with strong breezes and cloudy weather from E.S.E, ship with all sail drawing steering along shore, off Albemarle Isl, in sight to the N.W and near Coast, about 10 miles distant, Middle part, Variable winds and more moderate, Latter part light airs from West, Near Black Hill,

Lat in 0[illegible]

New Bedford David C Tripp Master

Cruising off the Isle

Monday May 13th

Commenced with pleasant breeze and smooth weather from E.S.E. ship with all sail running along shore 2 & 4 A.M. backed ship off shore, 2 & 8 A.M. Head towards shore 8 & 12 miles distant. P.M. Pleasant light airs & calms, Latter part ditto commenced at 2 P.M. and 2 boats and gave chase, 1 Sail in sight,

Lat. by obs 02 11 21 N.

Tuesday May 14th

Commenced with pleasant breeze and hazy weather from E.S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind, heading North the first part, the latter part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather the Starboard employed filling up the water tank, saw finbacks,

Lat. by obs 02 11 0 N. Longt. by chron 70. 25 W.

Wednesday 15th

Commenced with light airs and calms from N.E. & E. with all sail heading S.W.B.S. by the wind the early employed repairing the main topgallant sail with part of the old wire and canvas, latter part ditto, the latter employed breaking out wheat and stowing saw finbacks

Lat. by obs 02 11 35 N. Longt. by chron 70 11 21 W

Remarks on board Ship [illegible]

Bound to Cocos Island

Sunday 16th

Commences with the latter [illegible] and
[illegible] with all sail going by the
wind steering S.S.W. Distance 116 Middle part light
weather. Latter part strong breeze with
[illegible] sail

Lat obs 5° 53' N Long by Chron 88° 22' W

Monday 17th

Commences with fresh breeze and
[illegible] with all sail steering
S.S.W. Distance 120 Middle part light weather
and calms, latter part strong breeze
and squalls [illegible] steering for Cocos Isl.

Tuesday May 18th

Commences with fresh breeze and
[illegible] with all sail steering
S.S.W. Distance 120 Middle part light weather
and calms, latter part strong breeze
and squalls [illegible] steering for Cocos Isl.

New Bedford Whaling Voyage —

Steering for Cocos Isl.

Sunday May 19th

Commences with light airs and calms with frequent rain squalls, spoke all boats in the morning at 10 A.M. all hands employed getting off wood & water, middle part moderate & cloudy, at 1 P.M. the Captain lowered a boat and gone in shore to see about getting a raft of water off, moored Ship about 3 miles distant, middle part of the watch, employed in drifting off shore

Lat. by Obs 5° 40 N

Monday May 20th

Commences with fine weather and calms, Steering for Cocos Isl. at 12 A.M. Saw Cocos Isl. bearing S.W. distance about 12 miles, at 2 P.M. the Captain returned on board, at 4 P.M. lowered away the boats to get water, middle part moderate breezes with light showers. At 8 A.M. hoisted in boats and commenced picking up Ducks, Latter part strong breezes with heavy showers at 4 P.M. 25 M. lowered away the Starboard watch boat for Cocos Island at 6 P.M. returned on board with 11 casks of water, middle part moderate breezes with light showers, at 8 P.M. hoisted in boats and made sail, Latter part strong breezes with heavy showers, at 12 P.M. the Starboard watch boat returned on board with 11 casks of water, at 4 A.M. hoisted in boats and made sail, at 8 A.M. the Starboard watch boat returned on board with 11 casks of water, at 12 A.M. hoisted in boats and made sail, Latter part strong breezes with heavy showers, at 4 P.M. the Starboard watch boat returned on board with 11 casks of water, at 8 P.M. hoisted in boats and made sail

Remarks on board Brig [illegible] of Bath of St Croix Isd

Wednesday 22d

Commences with moderate and pleasant weather from S.S.E. ship under all sail going by the wind heading S.E. course Isd 48 miles distant at Sundown shortened sail. Middle part ditto weather ditto ditto weather ship under [illegible] course the Greatest part employed in saving away the Cargo & making the Deck tight in order to go round the Coast of Cross Isd, the weather most fine,

Brand & Do

Thursday 23d

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather from S.W. reefed sail occasionally, the weather, going by the Island of Anguilla S.E. by E. distant Middle part ditto, with heavy Gales and squally weather strong breezes and correct going Variation observed, by the Azimuth,

No Observation this day

Friday May 24th

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather from S.W. ship under reefed sail occasionally, going by the Island, various courses, Middle part ditto, with heavy Gales and squally weather hands occasionally employed

Latd by obs 18° 03' 29" N. Longd by Chron 63° 48' W

New Bedford bound S. by W.

Bound to Louisa

Saturday May 25th

Commences as the other, Breezy and overcast from N.E. Ship with Topsails, and Courses going by the winds heading S.E. the Latter employed putting up a new Lying Jib Stay, Middle part ditto Weather, Latter part of the Weather hands employed on various little jobs, Discovered the Bark Lucitia of New Bedford,

Lat. by Obs 62° 19 N. Long. by Chron 82° 11 W

Sunday May 26th

Commences with strong breezy and overcast from N.W. Ship with all sail going by the wind, Various courses the hands employed as during Ship. Middle part more moderate, Latter part light airs.

Lat. by Obs 61° 40 N Long. by Chron 81° 2 W

Monday May 27th

Commences with moderate and overcast from N.W. with light airs with all sail going Various courses by the wind, at 4. P.M. gammed the Edward Carey of Nantucket, Middle and Latter parts employed as the Hands as usual, Ship going

1. Knot an hour Black Fish

Lat. by Obs. 60° 40 N. Long. by Chron 81° 0 W.

Remarks on board Bark [illegible]

Cruising on the line

Tuesday May 28th

Commences with smart breeze and clear weather from S.W. ship going by the wind, various courses, with all sail set, employed occasionally in setting chafe mats, bending new mainsail, fitting new gaff, and various other duties of the day

Lat. by Obs. 41° 42' N. Long. by Chron. 82° 50' W.

Wednesday May 29th

Commences with smart breeze and clear weather from S.W. ship going by the wind various courses, hands employed in various duties of the day & standing, took in fifty casks, spirits and other water, & after part of the night wind by ahead hands variously employed & set in sight, saw finbacks,

Lat. by Obs. 40° 40' N.

Thursday May 30th

Commences with smart breeze and clear weather from South, ship with studsails going by the wind various courses, at 4 P.M. a Bark in sight hauled up her mainsail, bore off and gained after, supposed Bark Morning Star of New Bedford, Middle parts ditto, weather, Latter part ditto, hands employed in overhauling the studsail gear, 2 sail in sight

Lat. by Obs. 40° 18' N.

New Bedford Lond G Ship Mary

Cruising on the Line

Friday May 31st

Commences with light breezes and overcast from N.W. ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, saw 5 sticks, Middle part ditto weather. Latter part ditto weath., the watch employed exercising, fooling and various other little jobs, 1,

Sat.

Saturday June 1st

Commences with light breezes and overcast from N.W. ship with topsails going by the wind various courses the watch employed in ship duty. Middle part ditto weather. Latter part ditto weather hands employed on various little jobs,

Lat. by obs 01° 08

Sunday June 2nd

Commences with light breezes and hazy from N.W. ship going by the various courses, carried sail according the wind, hands employed scrubbing ship, saw Black Fish, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, saw Black fish,

Lat. by obs 01° 50 S. Long. by Chron. 82° 14' W

Tuesday June 3rd 1851

Beating to Windward

Monday June 3rd

Commences with a strong breeze and overcast from South ship with sail according, going by the wind various courses, Middle part dito weather, Latter part Lite weather, Employed washing clothes.

No Observation this day

Wednesday June 4th

Commences with a strong breeze and overcast and squally weather from South, ship with sail according the weather, steering by the wind heading W.S.W. employed washing clothes, Middle part dito weather, Latter part more moderate, overhauled the main hold, rove off the rail a working, at 10 P.M. put up tackles called all hands and commenced breaking out the hold in sight

Lats by Obs 2.30 S

Thursday June 5th

Commences with strong breeze and clear weather from SE, ship under easy sail going by the wind to South, and West all hands employed working off & after landown gammed the John Parker of NB, Middle part dito weather, Latter part dito weather, all hands employed coiling and stowing back oil, & laid in sight. — Saw Finbacks

Lat by Obs 2.55 S

New Bedford bound to Sag Harbor

Bound to South'd.

Thursday June 6th

Commences with smart breez and overcast from E.S.E. ship under easy sail going by the wind steering S.W. all hands employed stowing and coiling cable, Middle part dirty weather, Latter part ditto over the all hands employed ditto, &c. —

Lat. by Obs 04. 08 S Long. by Chron 8°. 45' W

Friday June 7th

Commences with smart breez overcast from S.E. ship under all sail going by the wind steering S.W. all hands employed setting up rigging &c. Middle part ditto weather. Latter part ditto weather the Watch employed repairing Main Sail Runner, Sail Tackles &c.

Lat by Obs 05. 10 S. Long by Chron 87. 14 W.

Saturday June 8th

Commences with smart breez & overcast from S.E. ship under all sail going by the wind steering S.W. all hands employed setting up rigging &c. Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather Sands variously employed, Saw Sail for Setting

Lat by Obs 06. 17 S

Remarks on board Brig "Loo Choo"

Bound to Lahaina

Thursday June 5th

Commences with heavy squalls & overcast from E.S.E. Ship with top sails reefed going by the wind heading S.W. by W. Middle part ditto weather. Latter part light airs & calms. Lat. by Obs 18° 12' N. Long. by Chron 156° 57' W.

Friday June 6th

Commences with heavy squalls & overcast from E.S.E. Ship with top sails reefed going by the wind heading S.W. by W. Middle part ditto weather. Latter part light airs & calms. Lat. by Obs 18° 12' N. Long. by Chron 156° 57' W.

Saturday June 7th

Commences with heavy squalls & overcast from E.S.E. Ship with top sails reefed going by the wind heading S.W. by W. Middle part ditto weather. Latter part light airs & calms, Mem washing Lat. &

No Observation this day

Sunday June 8th

Commences with heavy squalls & overcast from E.S.E. Ship with top sails reefed going by the wind heading S.W. by W. Middle part ditto weather. Latter part light airs & calms, Mem washing Lat. &

No Observation this day

New Bedford Cavid by A. Riby master

Bound to the Archer Ground

Wednesday June 12th

Commences with fair & breezy and clear weather from E.S.E. ship as the last day going by the wind to S.W. hands employed rigging up the main topsail yards. Middle part ditto employed ditto & latter part ditto employed in setting up the fore rigging.

Lat. by Obs 12.. 40 N.

Thursday June 13th

Commences with fresh breezy & clear weather from E.S.E. ship as the last day going by the wind to S.W. & S.S.W. hands employed as the last day. Middle part generally overcast. Latter part ditto weather the people employed in the rigging & fore riggings.

Lat. by Obs 12.. 31 N.

Friday June 14th

Commences with a strong breeze & overcast from E.S.E. ship as the last days going by the wind to S.W. & S.S.W. people employed in the rigging. Middle part ditto weather. Latter part ditto people employed, making new topsail sheet & tyes.

Lat. by Obs 11.. 40 N Long. by Chron 30.. 20 W

Remarks on board Bark Mary Ann of

Boston in ye Pacific

Thursday June 9th

Commences with Strong breezes & Squally weather from S.E. ship with Studdg sails going by the Buntlines & Leechlines, the Watch employed, Reefing Topsails, at Sunrise Set Studdg sails for the night. Middle part ditto weather, the first part ditto weather. the Watch employed, Saw finbacks.

Lat by Obs 13° 38' S. Long by Obsn 71° 58' W.

Friday June 10th

Commences with Strong breezes & squally weather from S.E. ship under Studdg sails & Royals, Reefing by the Island keeping South, Reefing Topsails & Washing Quarterdeck, Saw finbacks, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, Reefed away the Studg Sails, Employed the Seamen, and Saw such a number of Finbacks Saw finbacks

Lat by Obs 14° 28' S.

Saturday June 11th

Commences with strong breezes & Squally weather from S.E. ship under Close reefed Topsails & Fore Topmast Staysail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part Employed Seamen washing decks

Lat by Obs 15° 10' S. Long by Obsn 71° 50' W.

New Bedford Clear of Kirby Master

Sailed to the Sperm ground. with 180 Bbls.

Tuesday June 18th

Commences with strong breeze & clear weather from E.S.E. ship with double reefed sails going by the wind, heading S.S.E. the middle part with moderate, & fine squally weather. Latter part light winds. Hands employed mending sails & various other jobs.

Lat by Obs 1° 25 S. Long by Chron 12° 27 W.

Wednesday June 19th

Commences with strong breeze & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with double reefed sails going by the wind, steering S.E. by S. the middle part with moderate, fine & squally weather. Latter part light winds. Hands employed mending sails & various other jobs.

Lat by Obs 1° 25 S. Long by Chron 12° 27 W.

Thursday June 20th

Commences with pleasant breeze & squally from E.S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind to Southward. Hands employed mending sails & various other jobs. Middle part with moderate & fine squally weather. Latter part light winds. Hands employed on ships duty.

Lat by Obs 1° 48 S. Long by Chron 12° 50 W.

1861

Remarks on board Bark [illegible] ber of

Cruising on the Abrolhos Grounds,

Friday June 21st

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather from S.E. ship under all sail going by the wind, Variable courses. She do keep going on between the Isds. Middle part ditto weather. Latter part ditto weather, carried all sail according, carried away flying jibb sheets, gave new ones,

Lat. by Obs 18° 00' S. Long. by Chron 9° 18' W.

Saturday June 22nd

Commences with strong breezes & squally weather from S.E. ship under all sail going by the wind to East. at Sundown took in the main sail and hoist the boats on the upper cranes, Middle part light weather, Latter part squalls increased. at 1 AM took in the main topsail & secured it.

Lat. by Obs 17° 5' S.

Sunday June 23rd

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from E.S.E. ship under all sail according going by the wind to South. the watch provided, hauling main topsail. Sent it up at 4 o'clock. Middle part ditto weather. Latter part ditto weather at 7 PM reefed a sail to windward. running off

Lat. by Obs 18° 5-42.

New Bedford David by Kirby Master

Cruising in the Archer ground

Monday June 24th

Commences with strong breezes & squally weather from E.S.E. Ship with said record as to weather. gammed the Ship Constitution of Nantucket. Middle part Ditto wea[ther]. latter part Ditto weather. the watch employed on various little jobs. 2. Sails in sight

Lat[itude] by Obs 18° 05' N. Long[itude] by Chron 71° 47' W.

Tuesday June 25th

Commences with strong breezes & squally weather from E.S.E. Ship with double reefed Topsails and foresail going by the wind various courses. gammed the Bark Matilda Merry of Dartmouth. Middle part Ditto weather. Latter part Ditto weather. at 1 P.M. saw a Ship to leeward course at the main & mizen T.G.s. Sun set fell light & variable, hoisted the boats again, employed them & our own and took the men off them. 2. Sails in sight

Lat[itude] by Obs 17° 14' N. Long[itude] by Chron 71° 26' W.

Wednesday June 26th

Commences with strong breezes & squally weather from E.S.E. Ship double reefed Topsails and foresail going by the wind various courses, hands employed repairing the foresail, latter part Ditto weather, the watch employed repairing the foresail and setting it up. saw 5 sail, 3. sail in sight

Remarks on board Bark "Osprey" of

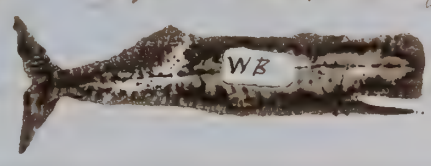
1861

Cruising on the Arctic Ground

Thursday June 27th

Commences with strong breeze and squally weather from East, ship under all sail occasionally heaving to, middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto weather at 3 A.M. saw the Ship Constitution Maneuvering. kept off, soon found out she was whaling, at 4 lowered away Larboard and Waist Boats. at 5 the Constitutions hands struck last the whale, at 6 the waist Boat succeeded in striking. Throwed the Steamers together with the Constitution, it was about dark and the only boat down from the ship, he was captured and taken along the Constitution, for halfs. The Bark Osprey, has sworn

2 South,



50. Barrels.

Friday June 28th

Commences with strong breeze and squally weather from E. & E. ship under moderate sail going by the wind various courses, Middle, part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather hands variously employed, Carpenter repairing the Bow Boat, had a plank stoved along side, saw the Constitution cutting, 2 sail in sight.

Lat. by Obs 19. 2 S. Long. by Chron 71. 53 W.

Saturday June 29th

Commences with strong breeze and squally weather, from E. & E. ship with towsail reefed foresails going by the wind various courses, hands employed in various jobs, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather hands variously employed.

Lat. by Obs 19. 40 S. Long. by Chron 71. 54 W.

Ship New Bedford David G. Fish Master

Cruising on the Arctic Ground

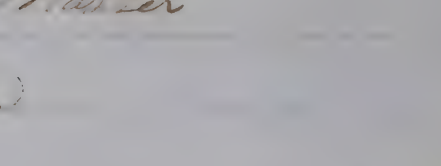
Sunday June 30th

Commences with strong breze and squally weather from West, Ship going by the wind various courses with moderate sail. Hands employed repairing ship. Middle part ditto weather. Latter part more moderate & daylight made sail, according the weather.

Lat by Obs 71° 27' N. Long by Chron 171° 47' W.

Monday July 1st

Commences with smart breze and overcast from East. Ship moderate sail going by the wind various courses, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather. Raised a school of whales, at 8 P.M lowered away the boats, at succeeded striking two whales capturing one and drawed from the other, the boat was taken alongside and plugged for the night, 2. sail in sight.



Tuesday July 2nd

Commences with strong breze and squally weather from East. Ship with all sail, chasing whales at sundown shortened sail. to close reefed main topsail, laying by a whale, middle part ditto weather. Latter squally & daylight commenced cutting.

Lat by Obs 71° 57' N. Long by [illegible] 51' W.

Remarks on board Bk Envoy Tyler of—

Cruising on the Arctic Ground

Wednesday July 3rd

Commences with moderate breeze and cloudy weather from East hands employ'd cutting finished cutting Whalebone, Middle part do do weather, Latter part do do Fresh & daylight commenced boiling Spoke the Bark Osprey, a boiling. Sails in sight

Lat. by Obs 20 ° 23 N.

Thursday July 4th

Commences with smart breeze and overcast from E.N.E. Ship under double reefed Topsails going by the wind to South'd & East all hands employed boiling Middle part do do do Boiling. Latter part Moderate do hands employed boiling. Saw a Ship to leeward a boiling.

Lat. by Obs 20 ° 46 N. Long. by Chron 71 ° 36 W.

Friday July 5th.

Commences with light variable and frequent rain squalls from East Ship under moderate sail going by the wind Variable course, gammed the Ship Constitution, the Captain came aboard & we done much the same hand out and got our line and sinker, do. Lowered Whaleboat Middle part Squally weather Boiling. Daylight Employed Boiling. Latter part do do weather all hands employed clearing up decks and scrubbing Ship.

Lat. by Obs 20 ° 00 Long. by do 71 ° 49 W.

Journal kept by Ship Master

previous to the Arctic ground.

Wednesday July 6th

Commences with strong breze and clear weather from East ship with all sail going by the wind to North'd. Sea water variously employed, Middle part light airs, Latter part little wether, hands employed cleaning by pott & breaking out Ships stores, 3. Sail in sight.

Lat. by obs 21° 18 N. Long. by Chron 71° 23' W.

Thursday July 7th

Commences with light airs and calms from various quarters Ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, hands variously employed, Middle part, as the wether, Latter part like above, 3. Sails in sight.

Lat. by obs 20° 26 N. Long. by Chron 71° 37' W.

Friday July 8th

Commences with strong breze & clear weather from various points to North'd ship going by the wind various courses with all sail, pumped the ship & found upon sounding, Middle part light airs. Latter part the above & during this time there was found in the hold, 865 gallons, at 9 P.M. the pump was sounded & found 865 gallons, from the same number of gallons the main yard was braced forward. Dark cloud on the North'd look, all hands employed stowing down &c. 3. Sails in sight

Remarks on board Bk Henry Fisher of

Cruising in the Shelter Grounds

Wednesday July 9th

Commences with smart breeze and
squalls of rain from N.W. ship under moderate sail going
by the wind to N.N.E. All hands employed stowing sail
& Sundry ware ship & Sounded, Middle part light
weather, Latter part pleasant, All hands employed stowing sail.
& sail to N.E.

Lat by Obs 20" 02 N. Long by Chron 76" 21 W.

Thursday July 10th

Commences with pleasant
clear weather from N.E. & E. ship under moderate
sail going by the wind heading E.N.E. All hands employed
Striking Sails, the main deck, & washing paintwork
Middle part d° weather, Latter part ditto weather
hands employed Sundry

Lat by Obs 19" 54 N. Long by Chron 87" 43 W.

Friday July 11th

Commences with pleasant &
clear weather from E. & E.S.E. ship under sail going
by the wind various courses, hands employed by ships
duty, Harbour in sight, Pilot on board, Middle part
ditto, Latter part the Lower Bay Pilot
employed, Sundry

Lat by Obs 20" 22 N.

Fair Wind & Fair Weather

Cruising on the Ashes Ground

Friday July 12th

Commences with smart breeze clear weather from East & ship with topsails going various courses hands employed on ships duty, & sail in sight Middle part fully large NE. Latter part ditto weather, being East. hands employ fixing a headstaff, saw pinbacks.

Lat. by Obs 20° 18 S. Long. by Chron 76° 0' W

Saturday July 13th

Commences with smart breeze and squally from E.SE. ship with topsails going by the wind various courses, Middle part ditto weather. Latter part ditto weather hands variously employed, & sail in sight steering S.W.

Lat. by Obs 19° 44 S.

Sunday July 14th

Commences with smart breeze and squally weather from East ship with topsails steering various courses to westward. passed the Bark Isle of Nantucket to 22 inches, at 12 noon, [illegible] Middle part ditto weather, latter part [illegible]

[illegible] by Obs [illegible]

Remain on board. Employed Variously

Cleaning ship &c

Monday July 15th

Commences with smart breezes and equally weather from E.N.E. ship with moderate sail going by the sound various courses, saw finbacks. Middle part ditto weather, latter part little variable hands washing cloths, saw finbacks.

Lat. obs 6 hs 1/2 N. Long. by chron

Tuesday July 16th

Commences with smart breezes and overcast from East ship with sail steering N.W. at sundown lost the wind and double reefed Middle part light airs and frequent rain squalls from various quarters, latter part ditto weather, hands variously employed, saw finbacks.

Lat. by obs 11° 38 N. Long. by chron 7° 31 W

Wednesday July 17th

Commences with moderate breezes and clear weather from East ship with all sail to the best advantage steering N.W. at 2 P.M. set jibs & sail, steering West at sundown wore ship to North and shortened sail. Middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto weather, at daylight made sail,

Lat. by obs 19° 34' N.

From Bedford bound for Fish Mkt

cruising on the Brown ground.

Thursday July 18th

Commences with smart breze and clear weather from E & E ship with all sail, going by the wind to Nort.ds, hands variously employed, saw a sail to leward standing the same as us, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, saw sperm to leward, turned out to be pinnacks,

B. sails in sight

Lat.a by Obs 19.. 38 S. Long.e by Chron 91.. 38 W.

Friday July 19th

Commences with smart breze and clear weather from East ship with all sail to the best advantage steering S.W. at 4 A.M. saw ship to Nort.ds and gammed the Bark Osprey 2. Whales this season, A.M. sundrons shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather hands variously employed. 2. sails in sight.

Lat.a by Obs 19.. 22 S.

Saturday July 20th

Commences with smart breze and clear weather from East ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, at sundown of hove to, Middle ditto weather, Latter part squally weather, saw'd away flying jib, repaired it again, & 2. sail in sight,

Lat.a by Obs 17.. 08 S. Long.e by Chron 11.. 50 W.

Remarks on board Brk Mary Ann Archer of
Cruising on the Archer Grounds,

Sunday July 21st Commences with smart breeze & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with topsails going by the wind various courses, the watch employed reeving ship thimble, first like weather, Latter part fine sunny, 1 sail in sight

Lat. by Obs 7°. 18 S. Long. by Chron 72°. 20 W.

Monday July 22nd Commences with strong breeze and squally weather from E.S.E. ship with moderate sail going by the wind various courses, saw finbacks, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, hands variously employed, 4 sail in sight steering the same as us various courses,

Lat. by Obs 7°. 24 S.

Tuesday July 23rd Commences with strong breeze and squally weather from E.S.E. ship with moderate sail going by the wind various courses, saw finbacks, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather saw 5 sail steering the same as us

Lat. by Obs 7°.00 S. Long. by Chron 72°.15 W.

Sea Bedford David G Kirby Master

Cruising on the Archer Ground.

Wednesday July 24th

Commences with strong breeze and clear weather from East, Ship with sail according the weather going by the wind various courses, hands variously employed, saw plenty finbacks, Middle part more moderate. Latter part breeze from various quarters, 3 sails in sight, going the same as

Lat. by Obs, 19.. 26 S

	100	Barrels	this cruise, Constitution,	130	Barrels
Osprey	130	"	" = Lancer	100	
Concord	160	"	" = Peru	80	
			Matilda Lurs	80	

Thursday July 25th

Commences with smart breeze and squally weather from East Ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, hands employed on ships duties, Middle part daito weather, Latter part More moderate. 3 sails in sight going the same as us various courses,

Lat. by Obs 19.. 18 S. Long. by Chron 71.. 5-9 W

Friday July 26th

Commences with smart breeze and clear weather from East Ship going by the wind various courses, with all sail to the best advantage, part a merchantmen bound to South.. Middle part light airs and calms from various quarters, Latter part ditto weather, the watch employed stocking out a cask of Bread, 1 sail in sight

Lat. by Obs 20.. 12 S.

Remarks on board Bark ... Ship ...

Cruising on the Fishing Ground.

Saturday July 27th

Commences with light winds from E. to N.E. Ship with all sail set to the best advantage going by the wind to North. Saw finbacks. Middle part dito weather, Latter part the same, hands employed on ships duty, Saw finbacks,

Lat by Obs 17° 26' S. Long by Chron 31° 32' W.

Sunday July 28th

Commences with light breezy and squally weather from E.S.E. Ship with all sail to the best advantage, going by the wind to North. the hands employed variously Ship, At sundown shortened sail, Middle part dito weather, At 8 O'clock p.m. set Bark Boxing, Latter part dito weather, At daylight made sail, At 10 P.M. Signalised the Bark Weekly, Saw two Barking 2 Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 20° 01' S

Monday July 29th

Commences with light airs and calms from E.S.E. Ship with all sail going the wind various courses, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part dito weather, Latter part light airs & calms, At daylight made all sail, 2 Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 19° 04' S. Long by Chron 31° 28' W.

Sloop Bedford Chas. J. Kirby Master

Cruising on the Nichols Ground.

Tuesday July 30th

Commences with light airs & calms from various quarters ship with all sail working to Eastw. the watch washing cloths, Middle part light airs from the westw. Steering S.E. Latter part ditto Latter, cousal ditto, hands employed breaking out Butter, 2. sails in sight.

Lat. by obs 19.. 18 N. Long. by Chron. 90.. 44 W.

Wednesday July 31st

Commences with light breezes and squally weather from the Westw. ship with all sail standing S.E. at sundown shortened sail and hove to for the night, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part moderate breezes from the Eastw. going various courses, by the wind, 2. sails in sight.

Lat. by obs 19.. 04 N.

Thursday August 1st

Commences with moderate breezes & squally from the Southw. ship with all sail going by the wind, various courses, hands employed on the Butter, at sundown took in light sails, Middle part squally weather, Latter part ditto weather, Hands employed picking Butter, 2. sails in sight, going the same as ours,

Lat. by obs 17.. 14 N. Long. by Chron. 89.. 53 W.

Remarks on board Bark Mary 5th Voyage from the Coast of Africa

Friday August 2nd

Commences with strong breeze & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with sail according the weather, going by the wind to Southd hands heaking out Beef and Pork, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, Saw finbacks.

Latd by Obs 19° 56' N.

Yesterday August 3rd

Commences with strong breeze & overcast from East ship with moderate sail going by the wind various courses, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, fixed a Spanker on the Mizr, 4 Sails in sight,

Latd by Obs 19° 33 N. Longd by Chron 20° 30' W.

Sunday August 4th

Commences with strong breeze & overcast from East Ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind various courses hands employed filling the water Casks, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, Saw finbacks,

Latd by Obs 19° 56 N.

New Bedford Lard of Ship Mentor

Cruising on the Archer Ground

Monday August 5th

Commences with Strong breez & overcast from East Ship moderate sail going by the wind various courses, Spoke & gammed the Bark Captain of N Bedford, Middle part more moderate, Latter part the same the watch washing Clothes, 2. sails in sight,

Lat by Obs 19° 46 S. Long by Chron 70° 30 W.

Tuesday August 6th

Commences with light breez & clear weather from E. N.E. Ship with all sail to the best advantage going various courses by the wind, At Sundown took in Light sails, Middle part light airs & calms, from various quarters, Latter part ditto weather the watch employed repairing Sails & Rigging in sight,

Lat by Obs 19° 31 S.

Wednesday August 7th Commences with light breez and clear weather from N.N.E. Ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, Hands employed Scraping Channels, and working Ship outside, P.M. fast ditto weather, Latter part more breez, saw a Bark log main yard aback to windward, Trimmed sails and gave chase seen nothing, 2. sails in sight,

Lat by Obs 20° 03 S.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Oliver of

Cruising on the Arabian Ground

Thursday August 8th

Commences with smart breze & Clear weather from North ship with all sail going by the wind to westward, at 1 P.M. raised a lone Sperm whale 2 points on our Lebow, gazing to windward eyes out. gave chase, without succes, the Ship Lancer being about 8 miles to windward, at 4 lowered away 3 boats, and struck him, the Bark Neda also gave chase at sundown shortened sail. Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather. At day light made all sail & steered S.E. saw the Lancer cutting hands employed cleaning chains & scrubbing ship, 3 sails in sight.

Lat. by Obs, 2 0 0 0

Friday August 9th

Commenced with smart breze & overcast from North, ship with all sail to the best advantage steering S.E. the watch employed scrubbing ship & triggs, at sunrise shortened sail and hoffed the wind on the North tack, Middle part light airs & calms, Latter part ditto weather, at day light made all sail, the watch employed scraping with varks, 3 sails in sight.

Lat. by Obs 19 58 S. Long. by Chron 70 21 W.

Saturday August 10th

Commenced with smart breze & overcast from N.N.W. ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, at sundown took one light sail, Middle part light airs & calms, steering East, Latter part thick hazy with rain. At showers of rain, saw the Lancer boiling.

Lat. by Obs 19 3/4, Long. by Chron 70 04 W

New Bedford Ship David G Kirby Master

Cruising on the Arctic Ground

Sunday August 11th

Commences with lt airs & calms from various quarters, Ship with sail according, the Wale & Channels Painting Painting Work, At Sundown Shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, Saw 2 Sails, to Leward, Saw finbacks,

Lat. by Obs 69° 51'.

Monday August 12th

Commences with light airs & calms from East Ship with all sail, working to South'd, saw Sulphur Bottoms, at sundown took in light sails Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, Saw a school of Black Fish, & filled the water tank, 1 sail in sight

Lat. by Obs 20° 11' S. Long. by Chron 90° 20' W.

Tuesday August 13th

Commences with light airs & calms from the North'd & East'd Ship with all sail working to South'd, saw Black Fish, toward evening 3 boats, with a view of, being thy Ship to windward, Shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, Turned up the wind 3 boats and spoke her, Saw 3 Black Fish.

Lat. by Obs 20° 27' S.

Remarks on board Brig Mary of —

Cruising on the Stokes ground

Wednesday August 14th

Commences with light airs and calms from various quarters, so inclined, ship at the whole employed working ship, at 8 AM the watch employed painting ship work, at sundown luffed the wind and steered North under easy sail, Middle part dirty weather, Latter part calm, the watch employed picking old junk &c,

Lat in by obs 20° 10 S. Long in by Chron 16° 15 W.

Thursday August 15th

Commences with clear weather and calm, the watch employed making spunyarn, Middle part light airs, Latter part pleasant breeze, the watch employed making spunyarn, saw sulpher bottom's,

Lat in by obs 19° 45 S.

Friday August 15th

Commences with pleasant breezy and clear weather, saw N.N.E. ship under all sail going by the wind, at 8 AM, the watch employed making spunyarn, 3 sail in sight, Middle part calm & light airs, Latter part pleasant breeze, the watch employed making spunyarn, 2 sail in sight, saw sulpher bottom's,

Lat in by obs 17° 52 S. Long in by Chron 20° 15 W.

New Bedford [illegible] Ship [illegible] Master

Cruising on the Arctic ground

Saturday August 11th

Commences with a smart breeze & foggy weather from South, but the Ship increasing until 8 O'clock A.M. Strong double reefed Topsail breeze, Ship going by the wind various courses with sail according, the watch employed mending Spunyarn, At sundown shortened sail, Middle part light variable weather, Latter ditto, the same, the watch employed mending Spunyarn, 3, Sails in sight.

Lat. by Obs 19° 57' N. Long. by Chron. [illegible]

Sunday August 12th

Commences with strong breeze & overcast from S.E. Ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind various courses, the watch employed scrubbing paint work At sundown jammed the Ship to Westward and Eastward, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto the watch employed Pinhacky, 3, Sails in sight,

No Observation this day.

Monday August 13th

Commences with strong breeze & overcast from East, Ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind to Southward, At sundown shortened sail, Ship to, Middle part little weather, Latter part more moderate, the watch employed Pinhacky, 2, Sails in sight,

Lat. by Obs 17° 17' N.

Extracts from Log Book of Ship [illegible]

Cruising on the Dickey ground

1861

Tuesday August 20th

Commences at 4h 0m A.M. breeze & overcast from E.S.E. ship with [illegible] sail going by the wind various courses, the watch employed breaking out water, & filled the tank, At sundown shortened sail, Middle part with one reef, Latter part with two reefs, At daylight made sail, 2 sail in sight.

Lat'd by obs 19° 46' S. Long'd by Chron'r 34 E.

Wednesday August 21st

Commences with smart breeze & overcast from E.S.E. Ship with sail according going by the wind various courses, saw finbacks, At suddenly shortened sail, Middle part blowing, Latter part blowing a gale carried away main topsail and ripped the fore, the watch employed bending a main topsail & ripped up the old, Ship with close reefed main topsail & foresail, 1 sail in sight.

Thursday August 22nd

Commences with a moderate gale from S.E. Ship with close reefed main topsail & foresail going by the wind to North & East, At sundown wore Ship and hove two under a close reefed topsail, Middle part blowing a moderate gale, Latter part more moderate the watch employed bending down the fore topsail and commenced repairing, 1 sail in sight.

Lat'd by obs 19° 48 S. Long'd by Chron 90° 22 W.

" " New Bedford to Sea Whaling Master,

Cruising on the Arctic ground

Friday August 23rd

Commences with Strong breeze and overcast from S.E.C. Ship with moderate sail going by the wind heading South, the watch employed repairing fore topsail and bending At sundown wore ship, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather. saw finbacks,

Lat. by Obs 18°.48 S, Long. by Chron 90°. 0' W.

Saturday August 24th

Commences with Strong breeze and squally weather from S.E.C, Ship with short sail going by the wind various courses, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part the same

Lat. by Obs 19°. 25-S

Sunday August 25th

Commences with Strong breeze and squally weather from S.E.C, Ship close reefed topsails and foresail going by the wind to Southd, At sundown hailed us the foresaid, Middle part Squally weather, Latter part more moderate, 2. sails in sight,

Lat. by Obs 17°. 30 S,

Remarks on board Bark Henry Tisher of

Cruising on the Archer ground

Monday August 25th

Commences with moderate breeze and clear weather from East ship with moderate sail going various courses, Middle part the weather, Latter part pleasant breeze ship with topsails going by the wind the watch employed breaking out old sails, 2 Sails in sight

Lat. by obs 19° 34' S.

Tuesday August 26th

Commences with light airs from the West. ship with all sail going various courses the watch employed reeving and bunting a main topsail At sundown took in light sails, Middle part with airs, Latter part light airs & calms the watch employed, 2 Sails in sight.

Lat. by obs 17° 55' S. Long. by Chron 30° 49' W

Wednesday Aug. 27th

Commence with light breeze and clear weather from W. N.W. ship with all sail going by the wind to Northd. At half past 8 P.M. Sent the Yard & Sail the a whaling, trimmed sails and gave chase, the whale gave to windward & broke At sundown hove in the Top sails, Middle part light airs & calms, Latter part light breeze from N.E, the watch employed setting down topmast rigging and scraping iron work,

Lat. by obs 19° 34' S. Long. by Chron 30° 57' W.

New Bedford Schr'd G. Kirby Master

Cruising on the Arctic Ground.

Thursday August 29th

Commences with light breeze and clear weather from N. Ship with all sail, to the best advantage steering W. N. W. the watch variously employed. At Sundown luffed on the wind, tacked Main yard aback, and took in two lights sails, Middle part pleasant breeze laying Main yard aback, Latter part ditto weather at daylight braced forward and made sail, at 1. P.M. kept off steering N. W by North.

Lat. by Obs 19. 25 S. Long. by Chron 76. 34 W.

Friday August 30th

Commences with smart breeze & clear weather from S.E. Ship with 2 reefs steering N.W by North at 2 P.M. altered the course to W. At Sundown luffed the wind and shortened sail on the Double Fuck, Middle part pleasant, Latter part ditto weather Ship going by the wind to North, saw several Breechy, supposed away for them, turned out to be finbacks, the watch filled the water butt,

Lat. by Obs 19. 12 S.

Saturday August 31 St.

Commences with smart breeze and Overcast from S.E. Ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind to North, at Sundown wore Ship and shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part strong breeze, steered various courses to westward at 11. P.M raised a lone Sperm whale going to windward quick, luffed the wind and gave chase, he was soon out of sight to windward at 3 A.M seen him once more, next rising he was out of sight,

Lat. by Obs 19. 08 S. Long. by Chron 72. 03 W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Cruising on the Archer Ground

Sunday September 1st.

Commences with strong breeze and squally weather from E.S.E. Ship with double reefed T'gs'ls & Trysail going by the wind various courses, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather,

Lat. by Obs 19° 04 S.

Monday 2 Septr

Commences with strong breeze and squally weather from E.S.E ship going by the wind various courses at 4, Saw Sperm whale going to windward, cleared away three Boats and gave chase without success, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part more moderate

Lat. by Obs 19° 17 S. Longde by Chron 92° 18' W.

Tuesday September 3d

Commences with strong breeze and clear weather from E.S.E ship with double reefed T'gs'ls going by the wind various courses at 4 P.M. raised another Ghost of Sperm whales going to windward eyes out, cleared away 2 Boats, without success, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part fine weather, at half past 7 P.M. raised a School of Sperm whales going to windward as usual lowered away 3 Boats and gave chase, without success, at 10 they were out of sight to windward,

Lat. by Obs 19° 09 S. Longde by Chron 92° 12' W

New Bedford David G Kirby Master,

Cruising on the Archer Ground, (South Ground?)

By Wednesday Sept 1st 4 P.M.

Commences with strong breze from E.d E. ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind various courses, At 4. A.M raised a lone Sperm whale coming to windward, run off about a mile, cleared away 3 Boats & succeeded in striking, the whale commenced to run and show fight, 3 Boats fast, could not get any sight to kill him until about dark, then he spouted blood the mate cut loose, leaving 2nd and 3rd mates fast,, the whale still kept fighting, the mate were soon out of sight from the other 2 Boats then pulled the ship, and said he had lost the run of the other Boats, as soon as they could, struck a light, about an hour after dark, It was then very dark, you could not distinguish the whale, until he was quite alongside of you, hanging to him about 3 hours after dark, Know sight to kill him, and was acting bad, So I concluded to cut, and did cut, and told the third mate to cut also, after getting ready and pulling ways towards the ship, met the mate coming towards us hailed us where the whale was, told him, I cut adrift, he said I had not ought to cut adrift, Why did he not think so before when he cut, Well we pulled for the ship, got alongside and hoisted up, Capt Kirby found considerable fault for cutting from the whale, that I had ought to hanged on the whale all night, I thought it wasent safe to do so, Now if there is any fault to be found of my doing so, put it all on Mr Leech, as far as he was concerned. I done as I thought best at the same time, Wether right or wrong, I have neither been the first, nor the last that cut from a whale at a dark night, Middle part squally, Ship beating to windward, Short tacks, with 2 double reefed topsails, Latter part calm wether,

Lat. by Obs 18° 58 N. Long. by Chron 72° 20' W.

1851

Remarks on board Brk Henry Taber of

Cruising on the Archer ground,

Thursday Sept 4th 5th

Commences with strong breze and squally weather from E.S.E. Ship with sail according, going by the wind, various courses, At sundown shortened Sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, Steered North by West, Saw finbacks,

Lat by Obs 18° 46 S. Long by Chron 92° 19 W.

Passed to North

Friday Sept 5th 6th

Commences with strong breez and squally weather from E.S.E. Ship with double reefed Topsails going by the to Steering North by West Middle part ditto weather course ditto, Latter part ditto weather course ditto,

Lat by Obs 16° 06 S.

Saturday Sept 6th 7th

Commences with strong breze and squally weather from E.S.E. Ship double reefed topsails going by the to Steering North by West, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather course ditto,

Lat by Obs 13° 25 S. Long by [illegible] 93° 00 W.

New Bedford Dawid J. Kirby Master.

Bound to North.

Sunday Sept. 8th

Commences with strong breeze and squally weather from S.E. Ship with double reefed topsails Steering North by West, hands washing paint works, Middle part more moderate, Latter part the same,

Lat. by Obs 10.. 54 S.

Monday Sept. 9th

Commences with strong breeze and squally weather from East Ship with moderate sail, Steering North, Middle part moderate, course ditto, Latter part pleasant breeze course ditto, the watch employed breaking out butter & meat,

Lat. by Obs 8.. 41 S. Long. by Chron. 92.. 42 W.

Tuesday Sept. 10th

Commences with smart breeze and overcast from S.E. Ship with all sail Steering North by East, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part the same, employed on the Black Smith forge, made nails for Ships Use,

Lat. by Obs 05.. 80 S. Long. by Chron. 91.. 41 W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Bound to the Galapagos,

1861

Wednesday Sept. 11th

Commences with pleasant breeze and clear weather from S.E. Ship with all sail Steering North by East, Blacksmith making ruffs, Middle part ditto weather, course ditto, Latter part ditto weather, course ditto, Blacksmith to work at the forge,

Lat. by Obs 14° 38' S Long. by Chron 91° 24' W.

Thursday Sept. 12th

Commences with pleasant breeze and clear weather from S.E. Ship with all sail Steering North by East, Blacksmith to work at the forge, Middle part ditto weather, course ditto, Latter part frequent rain squalls, breeze ditto, course ditto,

Lat. by Obs 2° 44 S. Longt. by Chron 91° 15' W.

Friday Sept. 13th

Commences with pleasant breeze and frequent rain squalls from South, Ship with all sail to the best advantage Steering North, wind changed at 4 bells to S.E. Middle part ditto weather, Latter part

Lat. by Obs 11° 44 S. Longt. by Chron 91° 00' W.

" New Bedford David G. Kirby Master,

Saturday Sept. 14th

Cruising around the Gay Head

Commences with pleasant breeze and hazy weather fresh Southerly, ship with all sail to the best advantage steering North by East, A.M. 1, A.M. raised a sail, A 2 saw her spouting, A 3 cleared away 3 boats and gave chase, A 5 succeeded in striking 1, boat the whale was captured and taken alongside A 10, O clock and boats hoisted, Middle part pleasant weather laying under short sail, by a whale, Latter part foggy, at daylight commenced cutting, and finished at 2, P.M. then commenced cutting horse pieces, Signalized the Bark Alton, of N Bedford, Gay Head Island in sight,

Lat. by Obs 41. 20 S. Long. by Chron 71. 20 W.

Sunday Sept. 15th

Commences with pleasant breeze and clear weather from South ship with moderate sail going by the wind various courses spanned the Bark Alton all hands employed cutting horse pieces and cleaning up decks Middle part ditto weather, spanning the Alton, Latter part ditto weather, at daylight started the works, the watch employed boiling, Island in sight,

Lat. by Obs 41. 18 S. Long. by Chron 71. 30 W.

Monday Sept. 16th

Commences with pleasant breeze and hazy weather from S.E. ship going by the wind, various courses under moderate sail, the watch employed boiling, Middle part ditto weather, pleasant boiling, Latter part ditto weather the watch employed cleaning pots breaking out waters, Nobsque Island in sight

Lat. by Obs 40 36 S

1861

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Cruising round the Galla Pagos,

Sunday Sept 17th

Commences with pleasant breez and hazy weather from SE, Ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, Signalized a Bark, At sundown run off and Spoke and examined the Bark Pacific of N.B, Middle part d.o. wet; latter part the same, the watch employed heaving out flours. 3. sails in sight—

Lat. by Obs 0 24 S.

Wednesday Sept 18th

Commences with pleasant breez and hazy weather from South Ship going by the wind various courses, at A.M raised a School of Sperm whales on our weather beam, a Bark to windward saw them also, being much nearer them us. saw her with all Boats down, we also cleared away 3 Boats and gave chase, but without success, the Barks Boats struck and gallied the whales, going out of sight to windward, saw another Bark with Boats down, Middle part d.o weather, latter part more moderate saw a Bark standing 4 sails in sight Albemarle Isl, distant 6 M

Lat. by Obs 0 31 S. Long. by Chron 91. 41 W

Thursday Sept 19th

Commences with pleasant breez and hazy weather from South, Ship with all sail crowding off and on Albemarle Isl, distant in shore Middle part light airs, latter part the same, 4 sails in sight,

Lat by Obs 0 0 18 S.

New Bedford Owing by Ship Master

Cruising off and on Albemarle Sd

Friday Sept 20th

Commences with Pleasant Breze and hazy weather from South ship with all sail standing in Chase At sundown gammed the Ships Mary Ann, Jane A Bark smoking, 2 Black Fishing, Middle part light airs, Latter part the same At 10 pm hove to with a reef in Stowing Jib At 12 took in the After Sail, saw 2 Barks heavily Sail down, Supposed they were whaling, 4 Sail in Sight

Saturday Sept 21st

Commences with Pleasant breze and hazy weather from South ship with all sail standing off and on Albemarle Sd, saw Black Fish Middle part dito weather, Latter part smart breze, weather Variously employed, 8 Sail in sight,

Sunday Sept 22nd

Commences with smart breze and hazy weather from South, ship with all sail standing off and on Albemarle, saw 4 Sail [illegible] the Pilot washing Pamtuck, Middle part dito weather, Latter part the same,

Lat by Obs 36° 00' N

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Cruising off Albemarle Sd.

Monday Sept 23d

Commences with smart breeze & hazy weather from South ship with all standing off and on Albemarle making short tacks, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part the same saw a Bark looking 7 sail in sight

Lat by obs 20 miles South,

Tuesday Sept 24th

Commences with smart breeze and overcast from South ship with all standing off and on Albemarle Sd, At 4 gammed the ship Mary Ann, exchanged signals with the Norman and Oseola, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part moderate breeze, steering various courses to North saw Black Fish, 7 sail in sight

Lat by obs 60 17 N. Long by chron 74 45

Wednesday Sept 25th

Commences with pleasant breeze and hazy weather from South ship with all sail, to the best advantage steering various courses to North At sundown cleared away the Bow Boat and catch a mess of fish, Middle part ditto weather, Latter light airs and calms steering E, NE, saw Hollingsworth and Wenonah 1 sail

Lat by obs 60 07 N.

" New Bedford Capt Z Kirby Master

Cruising off & on Abbindons &c

Thursday Sept 26 th

Commences with light winds from E to E S E ship with all sail going by the wind saw a Bark whaling to Leward, Spoke'd same, At 3 Lowered away 3 Boats and gave chase without success, whales gallied by the said Bark, Abbindons about 30 miles distant Weathar; about 2a, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part fresh breze, 2, sails in sight, steering S.W.C.,

Lat by Obs 01.. 04 N, Long by Chron. 92.. 07 W.

Friday Sept 27 th

Commences with a smart breze & hazy weather from S.E.C ship with all sail steering several courses to North & East saw a Bark Lasing to Leward, Wennans Isl, about 16 miles distant, at sundown took in light sails and stood off shore, Middle part strong breze, Latter part ditto weather, steering S.E.C. At hard 10 tuffed the wind & said in sight, filled the water & sail

Albemarle Isl in sight.

Lat by Obs 00 .. 39. N. Long by Chron 91 .. 41 W.

Saturday Sept 28 th

Commences with a smart breze and overcast from S.E.C ship with all sails going by the wind to South & East, Albemarle Isl in sight, Redonder Rock about 10 miles distant, at sundown took off shore Middle part strong breze, Latter part more moderate, North Head about 5 mile distant, 3, sails in sight,

Lat by Obs 00 .. 08 S

1867

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Cruising off Albemarle Isl

Sunday Sept 29th

Commences with strong breeze and overcast from S.S.E ship with topsails, going by the wind various courses, the watch employed washing Paint work, standing off and on Elizabeth Bay Middle part strong breze, Latter part smart breze, saw finbacks & Black Fish, At noon spoke the Bark Stella of NB 1 sail in sight,

Lat by Obs 00 ° 39 S.

Monday Sept 30th

Commenced with smart breze and overcast from S.S.E, ship with all sail working off and on Elizabeth Bay, At 3, kept off and gammed the ship Constitution and Bark Sacramento, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part the same,

Lat by Obs 00 ° 35 S.

Tuesday Oct 1st

Commences with pleasent breze and clear weather from S.S.E Ship with all sail Standing off and on South head, At 4, gammed the Bark Stella, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, after 4, O. clock gammed the Bark Stella, had taken 250 Barrels of Sperm oil on the Last full,

"New Bedford David G Kirby Mast

Bound to North

Wednesday Octob 2nd

Commences with Smart breeze and hazy weather from S.S.E. Ship with all sail running clothing in shore, of Albemarle Isl. gammed the Bark Affair of N.B. steering the same as us. At sundown hauled the wind under short sail, Middle part, Smart breeze, Latter part the same, at daylight made sail and steered North by west

Lat. by Obs 00 11 20 N. Long. by Chron 11 11 07 W.

Thursday Octob 3rd

Commences with pleasant breeze and hazy weather from S.S.E. Ship with all sail Steering North by west along Albemarle Shore about 20 miles distant, Middle part ditto weather steering N.E. Latter part ditto weather course ditto Albemarle Isl. in sight

Lat. by Obs 00 11 40 S. Long. by Chron 11 11 43 W.

Friday Octob 4th

Commences with pleasant breeze & hazy weather from S.S.E. Ship with all sail to the best advantage steering N.E. Saw Sailacks, Middle part with moderate, Latter part the same steering N.E. Albemarle Isl in sight,

Lat. by Obs,

Crossing the Mouth of the Line

Saturday Octr 5th Commences with pleasant breeze & overcast from S.S.E. ship with all sail steering S.W.B. the watch employed breaking out head sails middle part ditto weather, latter part squally, at daylight made all sail, and stood by the wind to S.S.W. down Jibsheets,

Lat by Obs 1.48 N. Long by Chron 8.35

Sunday Octr 6th Commences with smart breeze and overcast from S.S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind heading S.W. the watch employed washing paint work, Hd sundown shortened sail, middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto weather at daylight made all sail Sd. Jacked to westward,

Lat by Obs 01.40 N.

Monday Octr 7th Commences with smart breeze & overcast from S.S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, Sd. sundown stood in light sails, saw Gimbacks, Middle part ditto weather, at daylight made sail stood on, the Osst tack, exchanged signals with the Bark Balcarres,

Lat by Obs 01.28 N. Long by Chron 88.05 W.

" New Bedford Quit G Fish Master

Bound to Ocean
Tuesday Octo 11th 8 AM

Commences with fresh breeze & overcast from SE by South ship with all sail going by the wind to East the watch employed repairing the Mainsail, finished it at 5 and bent it, Middle part ditto weather, latter part the same as Yesterday & Pumpkins,

Lat by Obs 41° 00 N.

Wednesday Octo 11th 7 AM

Commences with fresh breeze & overcast from SE, ship with all sail going by the wind to East the watch employed Caulking, as usual, Middle part ditto weather, latter part dull weather, the watch employed Caulking as at 4

Lat by Obs 40° 02 N. Longth by Chron 85° 35' W

Thursday Octo 12th 10 AM

Commenced with fresh breeze & overcast from South, ship with all sail going by the wind to East, at sundown shortened sail Middle part ditto weather, Latter part the same at daylight made sail at 7, steered North by East,

280 1861

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Bound to Cuba

Friday Octo 11th

Commences with smart breze & overcast from N.E. & E, ship with all sail steering S.W.B. Saw Kitty, Middle part ditto weather steering S.S.W. by Hour, unto 12 o'clock layed main yard aback, at daylight Braced forward & steered the same course

Lat by Obs. 60, 26 N. Long by Chron 84, 21 W.

Saturday Octo 12th

Commences with smart breze & overcast from N.E. & E, ship with all sail steering S.W.B. Saw Kitty, Middle part smart breze & hazy, Latter part ditto weather, the watch cleaning Scuttles & washing down masts,

Lat by Obs 60, 12 N. Long by Chron 82, 05 W.

Sunday Octo 13th Commences with smart breze & hazy weather from South & ship with all sail steering S.W.B. the watch employed scrubbing paintwork, At sundown wore ship to Westward, steering by the wind, Middle part strong breze, Latter part with overcast weather, Ship going by the wind to East,

Lat by Obs 60, 12 N. Long by Chron 81, 40 W.

Sloop Bedford David G Kirby Master

Cruising in shore,

Monday Octr 14th

Commences with a strong breze & overcast from South, ship with topsails going by the wind to Ostd at sundown tacked to Westd, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather

Latd by Obs 05 35 S.

Tuesday Octr 15th

Commences with strong breze & overcast from South, ship with topsails going by the wind various courses, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part more moderate, hands variously employed, saw Black Fish,

Latd by Obs 01 02 S.

Wednesday Octr 16th

Commences with pleasent breze & overcast from S W, ship with all sail going by the wind various courses at 2 P.M. raised the Island of Platts, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part pleasent breze & hazy, sighted the Island of Platts

Latd by Obs 01 08 S.

Remarks on board the Brig Young Tailor of

Bound to Gambier,

Saturday Octr 11th

Commences with smart breeze & overcast from S.E. ½ E. Ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, the Island of Tahiti in sight, saw humpbacks, Strong breeze, Latter part & the weather hove to, reefing & sparing a main topgallant sail,

Lat. by Obs. 17° 34 S. Long. by Chron. 148° 45 W.

Sunday Octr 12th

Commences with smart breeze & overcast from S.E. ½ E. Ship as per going by the wind, various courses, the watch employed bending a second hand Main Topgallant Sail, and tipping up the ship, at sundown double reefed the topsails, Middle part ditto weather, latter part the same

Lat. by Obs. 17° 57 S. Long. by Chron. 148° 23 W.

Monday Octr 13th

Commences with smart breeze & hazy weather from S.E. ½ E. Ship with topsails going by the wind various courses, saw a steamer bound to Windward, Middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto weather

Lat. by Obs. 17° 10 S. Long. by Chron. 148° 30 W.

New Bedford Pond 3rd Day Week

Bound to Sunbury

Sunday Oct. 20th

Commences with a smart breze & hazy weather from S.W. & ship with all sail going by the wind on Shore, hands employed washing Inboard, Middle part ditto weather, latter part very moderate, Steering S.S.E. & E.S.E., all hands employed getting up Cables & Anchors &c.

Lat by Obs 0 Brs 18 M.

Monday Oct. 21st

Commences with light breez & thick hazy weather from S.W. & S.S.W. with all sail Steering various courses to E.S.E. at 1 P.M. passed Wallpole Point. At Sundown took in light sails, and scuffed the wind, about 10 miles to windward of Sunbury anchorage, Middle part light airs & calms employed in boats, latter part light airs & calms, let a fore topmast studding sail down & prick round to take it in,

Lat by Obs 0 31. 39 M.

Tuesday Oct. 22nd

Commences with light breez & hazy weather from S.S.W. & S.W. with all sail Steering for Sunbury anchorage at Sundown about 15 miles distance from Sunbury Middle part ditto weather laying aback off Sunbury harbour, latter part Sunbury in sight, spoke the Ann pilot boat of N.Y. 3 Whalers & 6 Merchants laying at anchor, the hands employed furling sails and getting a raft ready,

Remarks on board Bark Mary Jane 1861

Laying at anchor in Gambia,

Wednesday October 23rd

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather Ship laying at anchor at the Port of Gambia all hands employed getting off wattle & dubbing Ship,

Thursday October 24th

Commences with pleasant weather from the West, Ship laying at anchor at the Port of Gambia all hands employed getting off water wood &c,

Friday October 25th

Commences with light weather, Ship laying at anchor, at the Port of Gambia, all hands employed getting off water, Sawying water wood &c,

Saturday October 26th

Commences with pleasant weather, Ship laying at anchor, at the Port of Gambia all hands employed unloading potatoes slinging Sundries washing Ship, &c,

Sunday October 27th Commences with pleasant weather Ship laying at anchor, at the Port of Gambia the Starboard watch on 48 hours liberty,

Monday October 28th Commences with pleasant weather, Ship laying at anchor at the Port of Gambia the watch employed painting Ship outside,

Ship New Bedford David G Kirby Master

In Port Tombuctoo

Sunday Octo. 28th Commences with pleasant weather, ship laying at anchor, At the Port of Tombuctoo the crafts employed painting, the Starboard watch, came on board, George Hilton & Seaman Died last, the Larboard watch gone on 48 hours liberty,

Wednesday Octo. 29th Commences with pleasant weather, ship laying at anchor, At the Port of Tombuctoo, In the time during the night, George Frederic Churchill deserted, taking the Starboard Boat, oars and the Captains revolver besides provisions to last him for the cruise, At daylight made it known to the Captain, Instantly the Captain made it known and commenced in search, the second Officer was fitted with Boat & boats crew to take shore down the coast, all pains were taken by Captain Kirby making all inquiries, also the Captain of the Port sending despatches to all quarters,

Thursday October 30th Commences with pleasant weather ship laying at anchor at the Port of Tombuctoo the Larboard watch came on board, Martin Hawkes John Rux Jakes Tilton & Manuel Portageer deserted,

Friday Novr 1st Commences with pleasant weather ship laying at anchor at the Port of Tombuctoo, hands blacking bents &c,

Saturday Novr 2nd Commences with pleasant weather ship laying at anchor at the Port of Tombuctoo, At 1 P.M the second Officer returned to the ship without success, made all inquiries but heard nothing,

Sunday Novr 3rd Commences with pleasant & breezy ship laying at anchor at the Port of Tombuctoo—

Remarks on board Bark Mary Taber

In Port Tonsberg

Monday Nov 4th Commences with pleasant weather Ship laying at moorings at the Port of Tonsberg all hands employed, getting ready for sea

Tuesday Nov 5th Commences with pleasant weather Ship laying at anchor at the Port of Tonsberg Captain on shore shipping men,

Wednesday Nov 6th Commences with pleasant weather Ship laying at anchor at the Port of Tonsberg, Brought off the cruisers and deserters, being absent from the ship 5 days

Thursday Nov 7th Commences with pleasant breze from S.W. Ship laying at anchor at the Port of Tonsberg, At 7 A.M. took our anchor with a full crew and every thing as it should be, on another cruise, may success attend us, discharged Mr Silva & John Wilder leaving 6 deserters & the Boat, they were not captured, Shipped Mr Williams third mate, besides Carpenter cook & 11 men forward, leaving to anchor 3 American whalers, 1 Peruvian & 2 Merchantmen, all hands employed clearing the decks tackling and & Stowing away,

Friday Nov 8th Commences with small breze & hazy weather Ship with all sail working out of Tonsberg bay, At 8 AM close watches, the watch employed on ships duty, At sundown standing in shore bound, about 15 miles distant, Middle part strong breze, reefing short tacks, Latter part moderate breze hands employed breaking out the foreholds,

Lat 59 Obs 58° 40' N.

New Bedford Whaling Master,

Bound to Sea,

Yesterday Nov.r 9th

Commences with pleasant breeze & hazy weather from S.W. ship with all sail beating to Windward in shore hands variously employed Middle part strong breeze & hazy under double reefed topsails, A more moderate made all sail, Latter part moderate weather, took a boat from overhead & put it on the waist boat cranes hand variously employed,

Lat.e by Obs 03.. 57 S.

Sunday Nov.r 10th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from S.W. by South, ship with all sail beating to windward when shore, the watch variously employed, Middle part strong breeze, making short tacks, Latter part more moderate, Saw a sail bound to Norfolk, and several small vessels

Lat.e by Obs 04.. 26 S.

Monday Nov.r 11th

Commences with pleasant breeze & hazy weather from S.W. ship with all sail beating to windward, at 7 O clock Luke in towards Paita harbour, Middle part light winds, took in light sails, Latter part S.W. weather Paita head in sight ship with all sail standing in Paita harbour

Remarks on board Bark Henry Baker of

Bound to Valla Ground,

Thursday Nov.r 12th

Commences with pleasant breeze & hazy weather from South, at Meridian clear away a boat to the Captain gone ashore to get the letters, and few other things, at 4 the boat came off with the letters, the Captain stayed ashore, could not get his things until next day, the ship stood out the harbour. Middle part light breeze & calms, Latter part ditto weather, lowered a boat and gone in shore, at the Bark Golconda to an anchor, and several other merchantmen

Friday Nov.r 13th

Commences with pleasant breeze & hazy weather from South, Ship laying off & on Saw at 2 P.M. the Captain came off with a load of onions, the boat was hoisted, sail made & stood out to sea on the wind, at 5 the land was out of sight, Ship with all sail set — Middle part pleasant weather, Latter part ditto weather, carried on the Painted the starboard boat and various other small jobs,

Lat.e by Obs.n 08.n 23 S.

Saturday Nov.r 14th

Commences with pleasant breeze from E.N.E, ship with all sail going by the wind heading S.W, the watch variously employed, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part the same the watch employed painting the Bow Boat

Lat.e by Obs.n 06.n 45 S. Long.e by Chron.r 84.n 36 W.

Journal of Proceedings on board H.M.S. Pickle

Bound to Villa Franca

Friday Nov.r 15th

Commences with pleasant breezes & clear weather from N.E. by North, Ship with all sail going by the wind heading E.N.E. hands variously employed, at 5 P.M. tacked to N.W. Middle part strong breeze, Latter part ditto weather. Ship in the forenoon Black Gutted hands employed cleaning and painting the Starboard Boats, saw 3 Black Fish

Lat.d by Obs.n 37.° 45 N.

Saturday Nov.r 16th

Commences with strong breezes & overcast from N.E. Ship with all sail to the best advantage going by the wind heading E.N.E. the watch employed painting the Starboard Boat and various other small jobs, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, at 2 P.M. hailed Spanish Sloop on the weather quarter going quick, tacked Ship and gave chase, at 8 P.M. Sloop were out of sight, in the forenoon Fresh, at half past 11 tacked again to S.W. and gave up the chase, the watch employed bracing out ship Stays

Lat.d by Obs.n 38.° 53 N.

Sunday Nov.r 17th

Commences with strong breezes & heavy weather from N.E. Ship with all sail going by the wind heading E.N.E. the watch employed Washing Decks & Hammocks Middle part strong breeze Ship with topsails, Latter part ditto weather, Saw Finbacks.

Lat.d by Obs.n 40.° 15 N.

Remarks on board Bark "Envoy" of Glasgow

Bound to Callao from

Monday Nov 4th 1861

Commences with strong breeze & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with topsails going by the wind heading North, Middle part strong breeze, ship with reefed topsails, Latter part more moderate, ship with topsails going to East. Hands variously employed,

Lat. by Obs 11. 02 S. Long. by Chron 86. 40 W.

Tuesday Nov 5th 1861

Commences with strong breeze & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with topsails going by the wind to heading N.N.E. at sundown Tacked to North & East. Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, hands employed making sail &c.

Lat. by Obs 11. 14 S. Long. by Chron 8. 10 W.

Wednesday Nov 6th

Commences with strong breeze & squally weather from S.E. ship with topsails going by the wind to N.N.E. the watch variously employed. Middle part ditto weather Latter part more breeze, ship with double reefed topsails the watch employed as the last.

Lat. by Obs 10. 45 S.

Sun Set and Saw a Ship Standing

Friday Steered to Eastward

Thursday Nov. 21st

Commences with thick
breeze & squally weather from E. to E.S.E. Ship with double
reefed topsails going by the wind to Northward & Eastward at 4
Knots to 8 Knots. The watch employed on ships duty,
the Carpenter making a window for the round house
Middle part ditto weather, Latter part the same, the
watch employed repairing the foretopsail, Carpenter making
a boat window,

Lat. by Obs. 41.. 40 N. Long. by Chron. 81.. 30 W.

Friday Nov. 22nd

Commences with strong breeze
& squally weather, from E.S.E. to E. the watch employed
repairing the foretopsail, Middle Reading to the E.S.E.
Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather
the watch employed repairing the foretopsail,

Lat. by Obs 13.. 21 S. Long. by Chron 86.. 22 W.

Saturday Nov. 23rd

Commences with strong
breeze overcast & squally weather from E. to E.S.E. ship with
double reefed topsails going by the wind, heading South
at 4, 5, more Knots by Log & Lead. Middle part
ditto weather, Latter part more moderate Stood the
ship off & on, the watch employed

Remarks on board Bark Hero of Lebanon

1851.

Bound to Cabo Frowan,

Sunday Nov 24th

Commences with pleasant
breez & clear weather from S.W. ship with all sail
going by the wind to N.W. the watch employed
washing paint work, Middle part with variable
wind & light weather Ship going various courses by the wind

Lat by Obs 12° 08' N. Long by Chron 85° 50' W.

Monday Nov 25th

Commences with same
breez & clear weather from S.W. ship with all sail
the best advantage going by the wind to North &
East, Middle part light variable, Latter part the
same, the watch employed on ships duty
& in Painting ship

Lat by Obs 11° 20' N. Long by Chron 84° 30' W.

Tuesday Nov 26th

Commences with pleasant
breez & clear weather from S.W. ship with all sail
going by the wind Course N.W. the watch
employed variable light winds & clear weather, Latter
part the same, the watch employed on ships
duty, & in Painting,

Lat by Obs 10° 44' N. Long by Chron 82° 58' W.

[illegible] Bound to [illegible]

Wednesday Nov. 27th

[illegible] Breeze & clear weather from N.E. [illegible] all sail to the westward, [illegible] N.W. & W.S.W. the wind [illegible] painted Star waist Boat &,

Lat. By Obs 09.. 34 S.

Thursday Nov. 28th

Breeze & clear weather from N.E. [illegible] sail going by the wind Various courses the watch employed [illegible] painted the main yard [illegible] Middle part with a star, & the fore & after yards [illegible] the main [illegible]

Lat. by Obs 11.. 42 S.

Friday Nov. 29th

[illegible] breeze & clear weather from N.E. [illegible] all sail [illegible] the wind various courses the watch employed [illegible] painted the [illegible] with a star, & the [illegible]

Lat. by Obs [illegible]

Thursday Dec 12th Fresh breeze & clear weather

Thursday Dec 12th Fresh breeze & clear weather

Friday Dec 13th Fresh breeze & clear weather

Friday Dec 13th Fresh breeze & clear weather

" New Bedford Cont'd

Thursday Dec. 11th Commences with light breeze & clear weather from E.S.E. hauled to the S.E. & E.S.E. set all sail going by the wind, heading E. by N. the watch employed keeping the Lamps trimmed & filled & P.M. at 2, P.M. saw a Sperm whale to the Eastward Middle part squally. Latter part pleasant breeze, the watch employed reeving Lifts & Braces & fitting Lat. in at noon 13° 45' S.

Friday Dec. 12th Commences with light breeze & clear weather from E.S.E. hauled to the S.E. & E.S.E. set all sail going by the wind various courses, the watch variously employed, Middle part squally weather & the latter part much the same, hands variously employed

Lat. by Obs 13° 36' S.

Wednesday Dec. 4th Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from E.S.E. hauled to the S.E. & E.S.E. set all sail going by the wind, the watch employed painting the Lifts & Braces, Middle part squally weather, Latter part d:o weather, the watch employed in Knotting a Crook of coal, & filling Salt water, in the After hold.

Lat. by Obs 13° 36' S. Long by Chron. 81° 09' W.

(illegible) on board Bark (illegible) Lahaina

(illegible) Cleaning on Table Grounds

Wednesday Noon 8 A.M.

Commences with smart breeze & clear weather from SE by S ship with all sail going by the wind, Latter part the same, Middle part, do with weather, Latter part the same, the Watch variously employed,

Lat. by Obs 18° 32' Long. by Chron. from 20°

Yesterday Noon 8 A.M.

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from SE by S ship with all sail going by the wind Various courses, middle part Ditto together, Latter part ditto Fairbanks Jacobs Grampus by 4 sail standing out (illegible) Boats

Lat. by Obs 18° 53'

Today Noon 8 A.M.

Commences with pleasant breeze & fair weather from SE by S ship with all sail going by the wind Various courses, middle part Ditto weather Latter part light airs & calms, saw a Bark to windward,

Lat. by Obs 19° 57' Long. by Chron. 17° 52' W

"

New Bedford Port Log Kirby Master,

Crossing Cultus Ground,

Monday Feb. 7th

Commences with light breeze & clear weather from S.E. ship heading by the wind various courses, at 5 AM. passed the Brig Maria of N Bedford, Middle part dirty weather, latter part about the same, the watch employed bracing ship, at 10 AM. kept away for Sit, turned out to be fishbacks, saw a large Merchant Ship,

Lat. by Obs 13° 13 N. Long. by Chron 7° 12 W.

Tuesday Feb. 8th

Commences with moderate breeze & clear weather from S.E. ship heading by the wind various courses the watch employed scraping Bright work, Middle part dirty weather, latter part strong breeze, ship under topsails, the watch employed making sail,

Lat. by Obs 15° 00 N. Long. by Chron 11° 37 W.

Wednesday Feb. 9th

Commences with moderate breeze & clear weather from S.E. ship heading by the wind various courses the watch employed making sail, Middle part dirty weather, latter part strong breeze, the watch employed making sail,

Lat. by Obs 15° 11 N.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Sailing in Caibarien Harbour

Saturday Dec 7th

Commences with
pleasant breeze & foggy weather from S.E. ship with
topsails going by the wind various courses the
watch employed making sinnet, Middle
ditto weather, latter part ditto weather the watch
employed scraping aft the Mainsail Boys
Variable

Lat by Obs 15° 18', Long by Chron Jun 52° W.

Sunday Dec 8th

Commences with pleasant
breeze & foggy weather from S.E. ship with all
sail going by the wind various courses, the watch
variously employed. Middle part pleasant breeze
& foggy & split the fore Lower part ditto weather
the watch employed scraping of a fore & repairing
the Water. At 8 A.M. spoke a French Brig bound
round to Cabias, at his reckoning,

Lat by Obs 15° 55' N. Long by Chron Jun 50° W.

Tuesday Dec 9th

Commences with pleasant
breeze & foggy weather from S.E. ship with all
sail going by the wind various courses, the watch
employed as yesterday, Middle part pleasant breeze
& foggy ditto weather the watch employed scraping
the Mainmast & fore & repairing the Water
At 8 A.M. spoke a French Brig bound to Cabias,
at his reckoning,

Lat by Obs 15° 35' N. Long by Chron 49° 15' W.

Wednesday Dec 10th

Commences with pleasant
breeze & foggy weather from S.E. ship with all
sail going by the wind various courses, the watch
employed as yesterday, Middle part pleasant breeze
& foggy ditto weather the watch employed scraping
the Mainmast & fore & repairing the Water
At 8 A.M. spoke a French Brig bound to Cabias,
at his reckoning,

Lat by Obs 15° 18' N. Long by Chron 48° 52' W.

Ship New Bedford Capt G Kirby Master

Cruising on Cattle Ground,

Sunday Oct 14th

Commences with strong breze a overcast from NE, ship with topsails going by the wind during forenoon at 4 PM wind veers round to the South & brings on squally weather with rain, at 8 PM more moderate & fair weather, at 12 PM Middle part more moderate & fair weather, Latter part dull weather,

Lat by Obs 15° 3' S. Long by Chron 35° 30' W.

Monday Oct 15th

Commences with strong breze & hazy weather from NE, ship with topsails going by the wind during forenoon at 4 PM under shortened sail, Middle part more moderate & fair weather, at daylight made sail, the watch employed stocking out fl'r & fork, 2 do to night sighted the coast of Brazil.

Lat by Obs 15° 45' S Long by Chron 35° 02' W.

Tuesday Oct 16th

Commences with strong breze & hazy weather from NE, ship with topsails going by the wind during forenoon at 4 PM under shortened sail, Middle part more moderate & fair weather, at daylight made sail, the watch employed stocking out fl'r & fork, 2 do to night sighted the coast of Brazil, at 8 AM commenced to stand South Latter part dull weather,

Lat by Obs 16° 31' S.

Remarks on board Bark [illegible] of

Coming on the Grand

Wednesday Oct. 18th.

Commences with pleasant breze & clear weather from S.E. ship with all sail set, standing various courses, spoke & gammed the Bark Master of N. Bedford, had not seen any whales this cruise, at Sundown shortened sail, & layed by in good shock all night, Middle part pleasant, latter part the same, at daylight braced forward & made all sail at 8 A.M. saw a school of Black fish — — —

New Bedford David G Kelly Master

Cruising on Callao Ground,

Saturday Dec.r 21st.

Commences with pleasant breze
& clear weather from S.E ship with all said steering
various courses, saw to ships gamming to windward,
Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather
the wind pretty much employed, saw sail in sight,
saw Pisco bearing E.S.E distance unknown,
every thing ditto & person unwell,

Lat.a by Obs.n 13° 47' S.

Sunday Dec.r 22nd.

Commences with pleasant
breze & clear weather from E.N.E. ship with all said steering
various courses the wind employed variable fair work
Middle part ditto weather, Latter part the same
saw sail in sight,

Lat.a by Obs.n 13° 54' S. Long.a by Chron.r 76° 11' W.

Monday Dec.r 23rd

Commenced with pleasant
breze & clear weather from E.N.E. ship with all said
to the best advantage steering various courses,
at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Asia bearing N.E. main yard
about for the night, Middle part ditto weather
employed as before, Latter part ditto weather, saw
Pisco N.E. made sail & stood to the

Lat.a by Obs.n 13° 51' S. Long.a by

Sunday Oct. 24th

Commences with pleasant
light & clear weather Steering North the watch variously
employed, Set fore sail, & hailed main
yard Black & Tack, fore light sails the Boat-
dills weather raining again fair, Black, Latter part
one of the watch employed setting up Shrouds,

Lat. by Obs 15.34 N.

Monday Oct. 25th

Commences with
light airs & calms the watch employed setting
up Lanyard Ruebys & Shrouds, Latter part
fresh, Middle part dittо weather, Laying main yard
aback, Latter part pleasant breze, at daylight made
all sail & steered various courses to Northd & Westd
2 sails in sight 1 steering about the same as ourselves
Christmas,

Lat. by Obs 15.00 N. Longde by Chron 5.40 W.

Tuesday Oct. 26th

Commences with
pleasant breze & clear weather from NE ship with all
sail to the best advantage, steering various courses
as Northd & Westd at Sundown Lashed on the
Larboard Tack & shortened sail, Middle part dittо
weather, Latter part breze, at daylight made all
sail the watch employed breaking up Fire Wood
at 10 AM Sighted the coast of Peru, at Meridian
tacked off shore,

Lat. by Obs 11.44 S.

[illegible]

Friday [illegible]

Cruising on Callao Grounds,

[illegible]

A foggy weather from SE to SSW with [illegible]
[illegible] the Wind [illegible] Commences with
[illegible] at Intervals shortened sail [illegible]
A squally bitter part stays [illegible]
according to the weather

Lat by Obs 15° 25 S. Long by Chron 78° 01 W

Saturday [illegible] 28th

Commences with strong
breezes & clear weather from SE to SSW with sail according
to the weather steering NW at intervals [illegible]
course, and shortened sail [illegible] Wind
& the weather, latter part the same, at daylight
made sail & steered N W, [illegible]

Lat by Obs 15° 06 S.

Sunday [illegible] 29th

[illegible]
[illegible] dito [illegible]
[illegible]

Lat by Obs 15° 03 S. Long by Chron 78° 04 W

1861

... Cruising on the Dallas Ground, ...

Monday Dec 30th

Commences with fresh breeze & foggy weather from E to ESE, kept off sail steering by the wind heading S, NE & N, shortened sail & heaved to, the Bark Lafayette of Boston, Middle part this weather, - the port aboard the same, at daylight signaled all well, & sail in sight, steering the same as ourselves,

Lat by obs 14° 27 S,

Tuesday Dec 31st

Commences with moderate breeze & foggy weather from E to ESE kept off sail steering by the wind, heading NE the watch employed in knotting & splicing the running rigging, at meridian shortened sail & hove to, the Bark Lafayette of Boston, Middle part this weather, - at daylight made all sail in company with the Bark Lafayette of Boston, steering the same as ourselves,

1862.

Wednesday January 1st

Commences with moderate breeze & foggy weather from E to ESE, kept off sail steering by the wind, heading S, at meridian shortened sail & hove to, the Bark Lafayette of Boston, Middle part this weather, - at daylight made all sail & steered NE, the Bark Lafayette in company steering the same as ourselves,

Lat by obs 15° 28 S,

New Bedford Ship [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Lat. by Obs 18° 28' S. Long. by Chron 80° 57' W.

Friday June 3rd

Commences with fresh breeze & clear weather saw a ship to the Westward at 8 A.M. hoisted our colours & fired a gun, at 9 A.M. double reefed the topsails, at 10 A.M. hauled up the courses & furled the mizen, at 11 A.M. double reefed the fore sail, at 12 A.M. saw a sail to the Westward, at 1 P.M. saw a sail to the Eastward, at 2 P.M. saw a sail to the Westward, at 3 P.M. saw a sail to the Eastward, at 4 P.M. saw a sail to the Westward, at 5 P.M. saw a sail to the Eastward, at 6 P.M. saw a sail to the Westward, at 7 P.M. saw a sail to the Eastward, at 8 P.M. saw a sail to the Westward, at 9 P.M. saw a sail to the Eastward, at 10 P.M. saw a sail to the Westward, at 11 P.M. saw a sail to the Eastward, at 12 P.M. saw a sail to the Westward, at 1 A.M. saw a sail to the Eastward, at 2 A.M. saw a sail to the Westward, at 3 A.M. saw a sail to the Eastward, at 4 A.M. saw a sail to the Westward, at 5 A.M. saw a sail to the Eastward, at 6 A.M. saw a sail to the Westward, at 7 A.M. saw a sail to the Eastward, at 8 A.M. saw a sail to the Westward, at 9 A.M. saw a sail to the Eastward, at 10 A.M. saw a sail to the Westward, at 11 A.M. saw a sail to the Eastward

Remarks on board the Ship Tory Row of

Cruising on Offing Ground.

Sunday January 5th 1851

Commenced with fresh breeze & clear weather from S.E. ship with topsails going by the wind, various courses, at 11 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales, at 1 P.M. steered away, 3 boats, struck & got 1 stove, the ship picked up the larboard boat, the whale was captured & taken alongside, the larboard boat had 4 chances missed, Middle part strong breezes, carrying away the cutter, Latter part more moderate, & light airs commenced cutting, & finished at 1, P.M. at 11, passed another school sperm whales, going to windward, struck, cleared away 2 boats, in front middle, the whales going out of sight to windward,

No Observation this day, 1 sail in sight,

18 barrels.

Monday January 6th 1851

Commenced with moderate & hazy weather from S.E. ship with topsails going by the wind, various courses, all hands employed cutting whale, & stowing down casks, at noon saw the Bark Virginia of N. Bedford & Starboard away Middle part strong breezes & squally, Latter part more moderate, finished cutting & got all hands on board, hoisted the works at daylight & all hands employed Boiling, Took the waist Boat on deck to repair the damages, 1 sail in sight,

Lat by Obs 18° 15' S. Long by Chron 77° 15' W.

Tuesday January 7th 1851

Commenced with fresh breeze & hazy weather from S.E. ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind various courses, all hands employed boiling, carpenter caulking decks, Latter part moderate & hazy, finished boiling, & stowing down casks, all hands employed cleaning up, & taking off the upper Jaw, Carpenter finished the waist boat, took on board an old foresail,

Lat by Obs 18° 22' S. Long by Chron 79° 27' W.

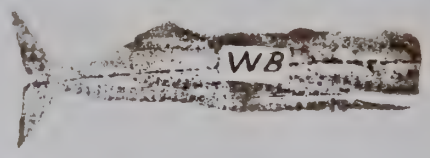
New Bedford Canal G. Kirby Master

Cruising on Callao Ground,

Wednesday June 7th

Commences with smart breeze & hazy weather from E.S.E. ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind various courses, all hands employed bending a fore sail & scrubbing decks, Middle part, ditto weather, Latter part clear of the same, at daylight made sail, & raised a school of sperm whales going to leward. At 8 O'clock cleared away B.B.t. & lowered, struck, the whale was captured & taken to the ship, continued chasing until 1. P.M. whales gone out of sight. 1. tail in sight

Lat. by Obs 14.28 S.



28 Barrels

Thursday June 8th

Commences with light breeze & clear weather from E.S.E. ship with fore sail & a boat to windward, At 3. P.M. commenced cutting in and finished at 5. O clock, made sail & stood on the course, Starboard tack, Middle part, Middle part ditto weather, the watches cutting horse pieces, Latter part employed boiling & relieving

Lat. by Obs 14.22 S. Longt. by Chron 80.01 W.

Friday June 9th

Commences with light breeze & hazy weather from E.S.E. ship with topsails going by the wind various courses, the watch employed boiling Middle part ditto weather, Latter part about the same, finished boiling & washed paint work 2, Pair in sight,

Lat. by Obs 14.35 S.

Remarks on board Bark [illegible] Capt. Shaw of

Standing on Cuba ground

Saturday June 11th

Commences with fresh breze & clear weather from N.E. ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, the first [illegible] hours Steering E.S.E. after 4 O'Clock struck & sounded the ship Heads of Nigg Ford, at sundown Shortened sail, Middle part ditto, Latter part ditto, Carried Little Bent Sterng breze, the Watch cleaning the Cabin & 4 Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 14° 18'. Long by Chron 79° 52 W.

Sunday June 12th

Commences with fresh breze & clear weather, Steering E.S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, Struck & sounded the Bank Navigation, ship Heads E.S.E. At sundown Shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, At daylight, made all sail, 4 Sails in sight, going the same as yesterday

Lat by Obs 14° 13'. Long by Chron 79° 15 W.

Monday June 13th

Commences with fresh breze & clear weather, ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, At sundown Shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather the Watch washing clothes & rubbing up an old forecastle, 3 Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 14° 00'. Long by Chron 79° 27 W.

[illegible] Bidgood Chief [illegible]

Cruising on Callao ground.

Tuesday Jan[y] 14th

Commences with pleasant breze & clear weather Latter part dito weather, Saw a ship to the Southward, Set the Main Top Gallant Sail, & Royal, Set the Fore Top Gallant Sail, Middle part dito weather, Saw a ship to the Southward, Set the Main Top Gallant Sail, & Royal, Set the Fore Top Gallant Sail, Latter part dito weather, Saw a ship to the Southward, Set the Main Top Gallant Sail, & Royal, Set the Fore Top Gallant Sail

1862.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber

Sat. Charging for ballast grounds

Sat. [illegible] commences with pleasant
breeze & clear weather from N.E. ship under all sail
to the best advantage steering W.S.W. the watch
variously employed at sundown shortened sail.
& hove to, middle part ditto, latter part ditto, steering W.W. by
West, at daylight made sail as before, the watch
variously employed, 2 sails in sight,

Lat. by Obs 14.15 N.

Sunday Jan'y 19th

Commences with pleasant
breeze & clear weather from N.E. ship under all sail
to the best advantage steering W.S.W. by West, the watch
employed variously at sundown shortened sail &
hove to, middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto, steering W.W.
by West, at daylight made sail as before, the watch
variously employed, 2 sails in sight,

Lat. by Obs 14.15 N.

Monday Jan'y 20th

Commences with pleasant
breeze & clear weather from N.E. ship under all sail
to the best advantage steering W.S.W. by West, the watch
employed variously at sundown shortened sail &
hove to, middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto, steering W.W.
by West, at daylight made sail & steered W.W.

Lat. by Obs 13.54 N.

A. Bedford David G Hurley Master,

Cruising on Callao Ground,

Monday June 20th

Commences with strong breezes & clear w.r. from NE. ship with all sail to the best advantage steering S.W. by S. & S.W. & occasionally W.S.W. to make sure of overhauling such vessels as were in sight, observed many Sail, & at 1 P.M. the last sighting ship, left off chasing & commenced cutting in, & employed the whole time capturing, taken alongside & secured for the night, ship, under short sail, & the first part ditto weather, latter part strong breezes. At daylight commenced cutting, finished at 8 P.M. made sail & hauled to the wind [illegible]

15 Barrels

Lat in by Obs 13° 13' 34" S. Long in by Chron 81° 51' W.

Tuesday June 21st

Commences with fresh breezes & clear w.r. from NE ship with all sail to the best advantage steering S.W. by S. & S.W. & occasionally W.S.W. to make sure of overhauling such vessels as were in sight, at daylight observed many Sail, & at 1 P.M. the last sighting ship, left off chasing & commenced cutting in, & employed the whole time capturing, taken alongside & secured for the night, ship, under short sail, & the first part ditto weather, latter part strong breezes. At daylight commenced cutting, finished at 8 P.M. made sail & hauled to the wind [illegible]

Lat in by Obs 13° 13' 34" S.

Wednesday June 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes & clear w.r. from NE ship with all sail to the best advantage steering S.W. by S. & S.W. & occasionally W.S.W. to make sure of overhauling such vessels as were in sight, at daylight observed many Sail, & at 1 P.M. the last sighting ship, left off chasing & commenced cutting in, & employed the whole time capturing, taken alongside & secured for the night, ship, under short sail, & the first part ditto weather, latter part strong breezes. At daylight commenced cutting, finished at 8 P.M. made sail & hauled to the wind [illegible]

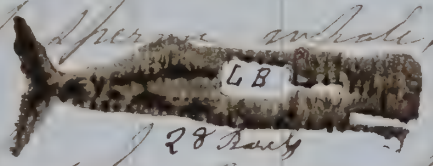
Lat in by Obs 13° 42. S. Long in by Chron 81° 05' W.

Remarks on board Bark Mary Tiber of

Cruising on Callao ground

Thursday Jany 23d

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from SE, ship with all sail to the best advantage steering N & W, at 5 P.M. raised a school of Sperm whales, lowered away 3 boats, 2 boats struck & captured their whales the 3rd boat had one respd. the whales were taken along side & secured for the night, shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto weather at daylight commenced cutting and finished at 11 A.M, the same time raised another school of Sperm whales, made fast & gave chase,



28 Barrels

40 Barrels

Lat. by Obs 13.40 S. Long. by Chron 81.57 W.

Friday Jany 24th

Commences with light breze & clear weather from SE, ship with sail according lowered away 3 boats at Meridian & chased Sperm whales breze died away whales going quick chased until dark then gave up, & stood off, at 10 o'clock the Boats were all hoisted, then shortened sail, for the night Middle part ditto weather started the works & cut some pieces, latter part ditto weather all hands employed boiling &, saw finbacks,

Lat. by Obs 13.56 S. Long. by Chron 81.33 W.

Yesterday Jany 25th

Commences with light breze & fine weather from E & E.S.E. with sail going by the wind various courses, all hands employed boiling, & various other jobs, Middle part ditto weather employed boiling, finished at daylight latter part ditto weather, raised a school of Sperm whales lowered away 3 boats, struck 2 & captured 1 drawed from the other, took line struck & secured for the night, kept on chasing until night.

No Observation.

40 Barrels

A Voyage Cruising in Gulf of Mexico

Thursday Jan'y 24th

Commences with pleasant weather from N.E. & Moderate Sail, Middle part dito weather, Employ'd by a whale with 2 sails aboard during Latter part Commenced to cut, Finished at 11 O Clock, Then employ'd cutting horse pieces & made sail,

Lat'd by Obs 13. 22. S. Long'd by Chron 81. 11' W.

Friday Jan'y 25th

Commences with pleasant breez & clear weather from N.E. Ship with 2 sails going by the wind Various courses, all hands employ'd cutting horse pieces &, started the works, Middle part dito, Latter the yawles employed boating, Latter part dito weather all hands employ'd finished boiling broke out water. & stowed down oil, saw Black Fish, Ship with short sail,

Lat'd by Obs. 13. 45 S.

Saturday Jan'y 26th

Commences with pleasant breez & clear weather from N.E. Ship with moderate sail going by the wind Various courses all hands employed Starting water out the main hold, Middle part Squally weather, Latter part smart breez all hands stowing oil in the main hold

Lat'd by Obs 13. 02 S.

Remarks on board Brk Nancy Taber

Cruising on Callao Ground

Wednesday January 29th Commences with smart breze & clear weather from SE, ship with topsails going by the wind various courses, all hands stowing coll in the main hold, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather all hands employed stowing off the main & fore hold, washing paint work, Saw a Ship bording, standing to Northward,

Lat. by Obs 13.. 56 S. Long. by Chron 81.. 24 W.

Thursday January 30th Commences with smart breze & clear weather from SE ship with topsails going by the wind various courses, the watch washing their cloths, at sundown, hauled up the courses, Middle part squally, Latter part smart breze, the watch variously employed steering N NW, Reefed 2 sails, going by the wind,

Lat. by Obs 13.. 18 S. Long. by Chron 81.. 15 W.

Friday January 31st Commences with smart breze & clear weather from SE ship going various courses, the watch variously employed at the Pumps & spunyarn the ship Lascar of N Bedford, had just stowed down 140 Barrels, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part strong breze, lay in chock all night, Latter part employed at the Pumps & stirred the Oil, & set in sight going by the wind,

Lat. by Obs 13.. 10 S. Long. by Chron 82.. 00 W.

Ship Bridgewater David G King Master

Cruising on Cruising Ground.

Saturday Feby 12th

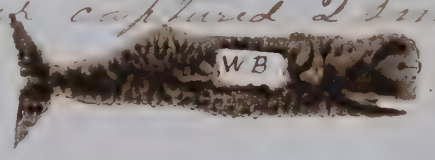
Commences with smart breeze & hazy weather from NE. ship with all sail to the best advantage steering W by N until 3 P.M. then by the wind on the Easter tack, At sundown shortened sail. Middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto. Midnight made sail, saw the Lancer cutting, At 6 o'clock she made a signal & squared away, saw Sperm whales breeching, gave chase, at 11 A.M. retired up to her, the Captain gone aboard to find out where the whales were. They saw whales back about 8 miles to leward, gave chase but could not overhaul them, the Lancer had taken 3 whales day before,

Lat. by Obs 13. 0 N. Long by chron 81. 41 W.

Sunday Feby 13th

Commenced with smart breeze & hazy weather from NE, ship with all sail course by the wind various courses, saw finbacks, 1 P.M. Sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, latter part pleasant weather, At daylight commenced cutting a large whale saw Sperm whales a long distance off, saw the ship Lancer cutting also a merchant steering to Westward,

Lat. by Obs 13. 25 N.



110 Barrels

No Observation this day,

Monday Feby 14th

Commenced with smart breeze & clear weather from NE, ship with all sail laying by a whale. Middle part ditto weather laying by a whale, latter part pleasant weather, At daylight commenced cutting a large whale saw Sperm whales a long distance off, saw the ship Lancer cutting also a merchant steering to Westward,

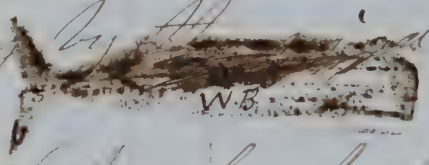
Lat. by Obs 13. 25 N.

Remarks on board Bark Loriy Chace

of Freeport on the Grand

Tuesday Feby 4th

Commences with pleasant breez
& clear weather from N.E. & ship running with every thing
stowed & all hands employed cutting, finished at
Sundown, Discovered, Middle part ditto weather
the watches boiling, Latter part ditto weather, at
daylight raised a School of Sperm whales steered away
3 Boats & had struck captured the whale & took him
the ship, the other 2 boats kept on chasing until 10 A.M.
kept on boiling at the same time, Ship with double
reefed topsails going by the wind, various courses,



15 Barrels

Lat. by Obs 13.0 S. Long. by Chron 82.23 W.

Wednesday Feby 5th

Commences with pleasant
breez & clear weather from E.S.E. ship with moderate
sail going by the wind with a whale alongside all
hands employed boiling, cutting horse pieces, Middle part
squally, weather, the watches employed boiling, Latter
part pleasant weather, all hands employed cutting &
boiling down Finbacks,

Lat. by Obs 13.26 S.

Thursday Feby 5th

Commences with pleasant
breez & clear weather from E.S.E. ship with moderate
sail going by the wind various courses,
all hands employed boiling cutting horse pieces
Middle part squally with rain, the watches employed
boiling, Latter part pleasant weather all hands employed
boiling, down finbacks, & L. sail, to windward

Lat. by Obs 13.43 S. Long. by Chron 81.42

New Bedford David G Kirby Master

So. by Cruising on Callao Ground,

Friday Feby. 7th

Commences with pleasant breze & clear weather from SE, ship with double reefd topsails going by the wind various courses, all hands employed boating coopering o.d. & painting bright work at 8 AM middle part ditto weather, latter part dirty weather at 12 made sail the watch employed cleaning try pots, & various other jobs, saw finbacks,

Lat. by Obs 13. 28 S. Long. by Chron. 81. 42 W.

Saterday Feby. 8th

Commences with pleasant breze & clear weather from SE, ship with topsails going by the wind various by the wind, the watch variously employed, At sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, latter part the same the watch variously employed, saw finbacks,

Lat. by Obs 13. 32. S. Long. by Chron 81. 49 W,

Sunday Feby. 9th

Commences with pleasant breze & clear weather from SE, ship with topsails, going by the wind various courses, the watch variously employed, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto weather, at daylight made sail saw Black fish

Lat. by Obs 13. 21 S.

Remarks on board Ship Cumberland of
Cruising on Cadiz Ground,

Monday 1st Feb 1811

Commences with fresh breze & clear weather from NE ship'd with double reefed Topsails gave chase to several Vessels standing to the Southward under their Sail, found them to be Spanish Vessels, at 8 AM shortened Sail, Middle part Moderate & Clear, Latter part Square moderate, all hands employed Reeving out & Stowing down Oil in the main hold,

Lat by Obs 36° 13' N

Tuesday 2d Feb 1811

Commences with fresh breze & clear weather from NE ship'd with double reefed Topsails gave chase to several Vessels standing to the Southward, at 8 AM shortened Sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather all hands employed Reeving out & Stowing down Oil in the main hold, Washed Ship & Decks,

Lat by Obs 36° 13' N. Long by Obs 6° 31' W.

Wednesday 3d Feb 1811

Commences with fresh breze & clear weather from NE ship'd with double reefed Topsails gave chase to several Vessels standing to the Southward, at 8 AM shortened Sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather all hands employed Reeving out & Stowing down Oil in the main hold, Washed Ship & Decks,

Lat by Obs 36° 25' N.

Ship Lancer of New Bedford (Wm. G. Kelly Master)

On a Cruising on Callao Ground.

Thursday Feby. 13th Commences with small breze & hazy weather from SE, ship with topsails going by the wind various courses, employed repairing casks, at 8 AM shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto weather. All hands employed setting up fore & main riggin. Saw Black Fish.

Lat by Obs, No Observation this day.

On a Friday Feby. 14th Commences with pleasant breeze & hazy weather from SE, SSE ship with topsails going by the wind various courses, all hands employed setting up fore & main topmast riggin. Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather steering N.W. & N.W. by N. Spoke the ship Lancer of N Bedford, had taken 10 barrels since last saw her, saw whales twice, at sundown gammed, the watch employed in the rigging,

Lat by Obs 13° 58 S. Longde by Chron 81° 15' W.

On a Saturday Feby. 15th Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from SSE, ship with topsails going by the wind various courses, the watch employed in the rigging, At sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part pleasant breeze steering N.W. with all sail to the best advantage, the Lancer steering the same as ourselves the watch employed fairing & tarring the rigging,

Lat by Obs 13° 36 S. Longde by Chron 81° 32 W.

Remarks on board Brig Henry Taber of

Commanded by Elias Jones

Tuesday Feb 11th 1845

Commences with pleasant breze
& clear weather from SE, ship with all sail to the best
advantage, steering NW, the watch employed variously
the rigging, the Pumps sharing the people as occasion, at
Sundown shortened sail, Middle part light breze, Latter
part more moderate at daylight made sail,
Saw no Sail,

Lat by Obs 13.23 N.

Wednesday Feb 12th 1845

Commences with a smart
breze & clear weather from SE, ship with top sail going
by the wind, various courses, at Sundown shortened sail,
Middle part strong gales, Latter part dirty weather,
at daylight made sail, saw Vessels, Reefed up & made
them out Black Fish, the Ship Lancer in sight,

Lat by Obs 13.50 N.

Thursday Feb 13th 1845

Commences with smart
breze & light squalls with rain SE, ship with all
sail to the best advantage steering various courses
to North & N.W., at Sundown kept off for the Lancer
& gained, Middle part both Ships keeping close, Latter
part dirty weather at daylight made sail & stood NW,
the watch employed picking Oakum, the Carpenter
steering the Pumps as occasion,

Lat by Obs 13.47 N. Lough of Obm 8.15 N.

New Bedford Ship G Kirby

	Bound to	Weather
Wednesday	Feby 19th	

Commences with fresh breez & clear weather from NE, ship with all sail to the best advantage steering WNW, ship Lancer steering the same as ourselves, the watch employed variously, at sundown shortened sail, & lotted by the mid. Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, at daylight made sail & steered WNW the watch variously employed,

Lat by obs 12° 48 S. Long by Chron 82° 49 W.

Thursday Feby 20th

Commences with fresh breez & hazy weather from NE, ship with all sail to the best advantage steering WNW, the ship Lancer steering the same as ourselves, the watch variously employed, at sundown shortened sail & lotted by the mid, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, at daylight made sail & steered WNW the watch variously employed,

Lat by obs 12° 16 S. Long by Chron 83° 09 W.

Friday Feby 21st

Commences with strong breez & clear weather from NE, ship with all sail to the best advantage steering NNW, ship Lancer steering the same as ourselves, at sundown shortened sail & lotted by the mid, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, at daylight made sail & steered NNW the watch variously employed,

Lat by obs 12° 12 S. Long by Chron 83° 31

Remarks on board the Park Henry under my

Charge to 12, A 8,

Saturday Feby 22nd

Commences with strong breze
& clear weather from NE, ship with all sail to the best
advantage steered W.N.W. the ship Lancer steering the same
as courses, the watch variously employed, at 4 P.M. spoke &
gamined the ship Lancer of N.Y. at sundown shortened sail,
Middle part ditto weather, steering ditto course until midle
watch, hoysed a sail, under Road sail going by the wind,
on the Larb tack, we then come two on the same tack,
latter part pleasent breze, at daylight made all sail, ship
going by the wind, 6, sail in sight.

Lat. by Obs 11.53 N.

Sunday Feby 23rd

Commences with smart breze
& clear weather from NE, ship with all sail going by
the wind varying courses the watch variously employed,
at sundown shortened sail & gamined the Lancer & Bark
Aracquida of N Bedford, Middle part ditto weather — latter
part ditto weather, at daylight made sail,
10 sails in sight, all Gloucesters,

Lat. by Obs 12.24 N. Long. by Chron 8.1.04 W.

Monday Feby 24th

Commences with smart
breze & clear weather from NE, ship with all sail,
going by the wind varying courses, at sundown shortened
sail, & gamined the Ship Lancer & Aracquida of N.B.
N.Y. Bark, ditto weather, latter part strong breze, the
watch washing clothes, 9 sails in sight,

Lat. by Obs 13.30 N. Long. by Chron 86.50 W.

Sun. Bedford David G. Kirby Master,

Thursday Feby 24th Cruising on 85 Ground,

Commences with strong breezes & hazy weather, from SE, Ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, at daylight made sail, the watch variously employed, 2 sails in sight,

Lat in by Obs 13° 20 S. Long in by Chron 85° 03 W.

Friday Feby 25th

Commences with strong breezes & hazy weather from SE, Ship with all sail going by the wind to Westward & Eastward, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, at daylight made sail, 3 sails in sight,

Lat in by Obs 12° 19 S.

Saturday Feby 26th

Commences with strong breeze & hazy weather from SE, Ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part, ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather at daylight made sail, 3 sails in sight

Lat in by Obs 11° 35 S. Long in by Chron 83° 35 W.

Remarks on board Bark [illegible] of [illegible] 1852

Sunday Feby 8th Crossing on 86 Ground

Commences with strong breze & cloudy weather from NE, ship with [illegible] going by the wind various courses at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, latter part [illegible] & light winds made sail, Numerous Sperm Whales,

Lat by Obs [illegible] Long by Chron 85° 12' W.

Saturday March 6th

Commences with strong breze & hazy weather from NE, ship with topsails going by the wind various courses, the watch variously employed, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, latter part much the same, saw finbacks & Black Fish,

Lat by Obs 12° 33' S.

Sunday March 7th

Commences with strong breze & clear weather from NE, ship with all sail set going various courses, the watch variously employed, at 10 AM, run of & journal the Bark John A Parker of Lancr, all off N Bedford, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, latter part much the same, saw finbacks & 7 sails,

Lat by Obs 12° 12' Long by Chron 85° 40' W.

(Ship Bedford Capt G King Master.)

Cruising on 86 Ground

Monday March 3d

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from NW. ship with all sail to the best advantage steering various courses, at sundown shortened sail, middle part pleasant weather, latter part light breeze, at daylight made sail, saw finbacks. D hauls,

Lat by Obs 13.10 S.

Tuesday March 4th

Commences with smart breeze & squally weather from various easterly quarters, ship with all sail steering various courses, at sundown shortened sail middle part ditto weather, latter part more moderate, lowered Boats after Black Fish, the wind carried them,

Lat by Obs 12.41 S. Long by Chron 85.18 W.

Wednesday March 5th

Commences with pleasant breeze & fine weather, ship with all sail to the best advantage steering light, the watch employed overhauling gear, bending & unbending sails & shortening & handing sail, middle part ditto weather, latter part the same, at daylight employed as the watch employed, hailing round the blubber room & shifting 2 casks of spermoil,

D hauls in light,

Lat by Obs 12.02 S. Long by Chron 85.15 W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Tabor of

Boston

Cruising on 86 Ground,

Thursday March 4th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from S.E. ship with all sail steering various courses, employed repairing casks, at 4 P.M. gammed the Bark Pacific of N.B. & Bark Cape Horn Eyden of Portsmouth all under short sail. Middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto weather, at daylight made sail, the watch repairing the foretopsail, B. sail in sight,

Lat by Obs 42.. 52 N.

Bound South,

Friday March 5th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from S.E. ship with all sail going on the wind to the South, the watch employed repairing foretopsails, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part strong breeze, at daylight made sail, the watch repairing foretopmast staysail, saw finbacks, & 1 sail,

Lat by Obs 39.. 29

Saturday March 6th

Commenced with strong breeze & squally weather from S.S.E. ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind, to South, the watch employed repairing the foretopmast staysail, Middle part ditto weather, ship with ditto sail, Latter part ditto weather, sail ditto,

Lat by Obs 34.. 48 S. Long by Chron 88.. 25 W

" New Bedford Ship G Kirby Master.

Bound to South.

Thursday March 9th

Commences with strong breez & overcast from E.S.E. ship with topsails going by the wind heading South, hands employed Painting Middle part ditto weather, ditto sail, Latter part more moderate, ship with all sail, 2 sails in sight, standing the same as ourselves,

Lat by Obs 16° 32 S.

Monday March 10th

Commences with strong breeze & clear weather from E.S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind, heading South, Middle part squally weather carried sail accordingly, Latter part ditto weather, Ship with topsails, the watch employed, variously,

Lat by Obs 18° 24° S. Long by Chron 89° 58 W.

Tuesday March 11th

Commences with strong breeze & hazy weather from E.S.E. ship with topsails going by the wind to, South, the watch variously employed, Middle part squally weather, ditto sail, Latter part ditto weather, Ship with double reefed topsails, Split the jib, unbend it, & bend another, the watch employed, repairing the mainsail,

Lat by Obs 19° 57 S.

1852

Remarks on board Port Henry Saber of

Bound South.

Wednesday March 17th

Commences with strong breze & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind heading South, the watch employed the former part, Middle part ditto weather, latter part the same, the watch repairing a Jib,

Lat. by Obs 21. 11 S. Long. by Obs. 31. 15 W.

Thursday March 18th

Commences with pleasant breze & clear weather from S.E. ship with all sail on the South Tack, Middle part light airs & calms from various quarters, course S.E. by E. Latter part squally weather, breze from different quarters course ditto. the watch variously employed, & fixed the horse overhead,

Lat. by Obs 22. 03 S.

Friday March 19th

Commences with light airs & squally weather from E.N.E. ship going by the wind heading S.E. Middle part light airs & calms, Latter part ditto weather, the watch variously employed,

Lat. by Obs 22. 41 S. ~~Lat.~~ Long. by Obs. 31. 15 W.

New Bedford Ship G Kirby Master.

Bound to Pulcahuano,

Saturday March 15th

Commences with light airs & calms from S.E. by S. ship with all sail going by the wind to South & West the watch variously employed, at sundown raised 3 large Sperm whales going to windward, not near enough to lower the boats, could not get to them before dark, shortened sail wared ship to North & East, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part smart breeze, at daylight made sail & tacked to South

Lat by Obs 28.. 05 S. Long by Chron 91.. 15 W.

Sunday March 16th

Commences with light winds & clear weather from E.S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind heading South, the watch washing paint work Middle part variable winds steering S.E. by East, Latter part light airs & calms

Lat by Obs 28.. 43 S.

Monday March 17th

Commences with light airs & calms from various quarters, course S.E by East ship with all sail to the best advantage, Middle part light winds from East, ship heading S.S.E, Latter part ditto weather, with course the watch variously employed,

Lat by Obs 29.. 32 S. Long by Chron 91.. 32 W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Coker of

Bound to Calcutta.

Tuesday March 18th

Commences with light winds & clear weather from E. by S. ship with all sail going by the wind to South. Middle part light airs & calm, Latter part & calm, the watch employed scrubbing ship outside;

Lat by obs 25° 11 S. Long by Chron 11° 20 W.

Wednesday March 19th

Commences with calm & clear weather the watch employed painting chains & at 3 P.M. light breeze springing up from West, ship with all sail steering SE. Middle part strong breeze & squally weather, passed St Ivy carried sail according, Latter part squally, wind, SE. by East, ship heading S. by W.

Lat by obs 26° 12 S. Long by Chron 12° 07 W.

Thursday March 20th

Commences with strong breeze & squally weather from E. SE. ship with sail according to the weather, going by the wind, heading South, Middle part strong breeze, course ditto Latter part ditto weather, the watch variously employed.

Lat by obs 27° 15 S. Long by Chron 13° 36 W.

Now Bedford David G. Kirby Master,

Bound to Inhabitance.

Friday March 21st

Commences with strong breeze & clear weather from E.S.E. Ship with all sail going by the wind heading South, Middle part ditto weather, carried ditto sail, Latter part ditto weather, sail ditto.

Lat. by Obs 29.. 30 N. Long by Chron 94.. 32 W.

Saturday March 22nd

Commences with strong breeze & hazy weather from E.S.E. Ship with sail according to the weather, going by the wind, heading South, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part breeze E.N.E. Ship with double reefed topsails, the watch variously employed.

Lat. by Obs 31.. 19 N

Sunday March 23rd

Commences with strong breeze & hazy weather from E.N.E. Ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind heading S.E. the watch washing Paintwork, Middle part squally weather from N.E. Latter part pleasant breeze from East. Ship with all sail,

Lat. by Obs 32.. 30 N. Long by Chron 94.. 13 W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Faber of

Bound to Talcahuano.

Monday March 24th

Commences with variable winds & squally weather employ with all sail, course East. Middle part light airs & calms with rain, latter part ditto weather, the watch variously employed,

Lat. by Obs 32° 47 S. Longh by Chron 95° 56 W.

Tuesday March 25th

Commences with light airs & frequent rain squalls from all quarters, wheneed pair steered East, with all sail to the best advantage, Middle part ditto weather ditto course, Latter part pleasant weather, Departed Bruce Juan East, Ship making several tacks, working to windward,

Lat. by Obs 32° 45 S. Longh by Chron 93° 31 W.

Wednesday March 26th

Commences with pleasant breze & clear weather from East, ship with all sail going by the wind to North & East, Middle part ditto weather, sail ditto, Latter part ditto weather course ditto, the watch employed painting iron work,

Lat. by Obs 32° 38 S. Longh by Chron 92° 38 W.

"

New Bedford Barque G. Ruby Master.

Bound to Talcahuana,

Thursday March 27th

Commences with smart breze & clear weather, from E.S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind heading N.E. the watch employed scraping & painting deadeyes, Middle part light airs & calm Latter part calm, the watch employed scraping & painting iron works,

Lat. by obs 32.12 S. Long. by Chron 91.57 W.

Friday March 28th

Commences with light airs from E.S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind, heading N.E. the watch painting iron works, Middle part calm with equally appearances, Latter part squally weather with some rain, at Meridian raised a sail steering W.N.W.

Lat. by obs 32.08 S. Long. by Chron 91.31 W.

Saturday March 29th

Commences with strong breze & squally appearances from East ship with sail according to the weather, going by the wind various courses, Latter part ditto weather, ship going ditto, Latter part ditto in the ship going on the starboard tack, found main topgallant backstay stranded, and rove an old cutting ball for preventer,

Lat. by obs 32.02 S. Long. by Chron 91.07 W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Faber of

Bound to Valparaiso,

Sunday March 30th Commenced with strong breze & squally weather, from East ship with sail according to the weather going by the wind, heading South, the watch washing paintwork, Midle part more moderate, wind E.N.E. ship with all sail, heading S.S. Latter part pleasent breze, carried ditto sail, wind E.b.N.

Lat. by Obs 33.32 S. Longt. by Chron 71.03 W.

Monday March 31st Commenced with pleasent breze & clear weather from East by North, ship with all sail going by the wind, heading S.E. by South, Midle part ditto weather, Latter part moderate breze from E.N.E.

Lat. by Obs 34.05 S. Longt. by Chron 71.08 W.

Tuesday April 1st Commenced with clear weather & calm, the watch washing clothes, & painting, Lead eyes. Midle part ditto weather, Latter part light breze from North, ship with all sail steering E.b.S. the watch variously employed,

Lat. by Obs 34.14 S. Longt. by Chron 70.42 W.

Ship New Bedford Capt G Kirby Master.

Bound to Fidelhuana,

In
Wednesday April 2nd

Commences with pleasant breze & clear weather from North, ship with all sail steering East, the watch employed painting and oyes & various other Jobs, Middle part ditto weather, course ditto, Latter part ditto weather, course ditto, the watch employed scraping iron rust & painting,

Lat. by Obs 34.. 34 N. Long. by Chron 89.. 22 W.

In
Thursday April 3rd

Commences with light breze from N.N.W. ship with all sail steering East, saw Black Fish & Jingbacks, Middle part calm, Latter part calm, until 7. A.M. sprung up a pleasant breze from N.N.E. ship with all sail steering East,

Lat. by Obs 34.. 39 N. Long. by Chron 88.. 34 W.

In
Friday April 4th

Commences with pleasant breze & clear weather from North, ship with all sail steering East by North, at 8. A.M. raised a sail steering to South, Middle part ditto weather, course ditto, Latter part ditto weather course ditto, the watch filling up the water tank, 2 sails in sight, one bound to South the other the same as ourselves,

Lat. by Obs 35.. 15 N.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Bound to Valparaiso

Saturday April 3rd

Commences with pleasant breze & clear weather from N.N.W. ship with all sail going by the wind, saw among the Bark Sacramento, Middle part d.o. weather, ship going by the wind bound W.N.W. Latter part ditto weather, 3 Sails in sight.

Lat. by obs 35° 25 N. Long. by Chron 84° 46 W.

Sunday April 5th

Commences with smart breze & clear weather from North by East ship with all sail going by the wind, bearing E by North, the watch washing Planketwork, 1 Sail in sight. Middle part smart breze from N.N.W. ship going N.E. Latter part ditto weather steering N.E by N, 5 Sails in sight.

Lat. by obs 35° 05 N. Long. by Chron 82° 30 W.

Monday April 6th

Commences with smart breze & passing clouds from N.N.W. ship going with all sail by the wind, bearing N.E. Middle part squally with rain, observing a strong breze from S.W by South, ship with double reefed topsails & fore sail steering N.E by N. Latter part strong breze & daylight sighted Juan Fernandez, steering N.E by North under the same sail, took an observation at 12 A.M. found the Chronometer to be true, at 12 O'clock was about the island, hailed by the wind for Juan Fernandez, 1 Sail.

Lat. by obs 33° 37 S. Long by Chron 80° 16 W.

Seen Bedford David G Ruby Master.

Off Guanahanny.

Tuesday April 8th

Commences with strong breze & passing squalls from NE, Ship with moderate sail going by the wind heading E.NE, Isl Mayaguana, bears at sundown SW by South, about 10 leagues distance, sail in sight, Middle part ditto weather, at 12 o'clock the wind changed E.SE, Latter part more moderate At daylight sight the Isl of Guanahanny, Ship going by the wind with sail according to the weather. 1 sail in sight

Lat. by obs 23° 25' N. Longt. by Chron 73° 55' W.

Wednesday April 7th

Commences with pleasant breze & fine weather from E.SE, Ship with all sail beating to windward for Guanahanny harbour, at sundown, bearing SE by E by the compass, about 12 miles distance, saw a Ship laying off & on the harbour, Middle part calm, Latter part calm At half past 10 At 11 sprung up a breze from N W, stood in shore, 1 sail in sight.

Lat. by obs 23° 52 N.

Thursday April 16th

Commences with light breze & pleasant weather from N W, Ship laying off & on Guanahanny At 2 PM, lowered away Boat & got 3 casks of wood off to the ship, Ship John Coggeshall of & Bedford & Bark Sacramento - also laying off & on, Middle part laying off & on Guanahanny harbour, Latter part light airs & calm lowered Boat & got wood off

Remarks on board Bark Henry Faber of

Laying off & on Juann Fernandez,

Friday April 11th

Commences with light breze & pleasant weather from W, N W, ship laying off & on Juann Fernandez 2 Sails getting off wood, and the fishing gobin Grey deserted, he was captured, taken aboard & put in irons, by sundown had all the wood aboard, 2 boats hoisted, shaped our course for Valparaiso Middle part ditto weather, steering E, S E, Latter part ditto weather, course ditto, took up the Boat & secured her, & painted, and hove her out on the cranes again, 2 sails in sight

Lat. by obs 34.. 08 S. Long. by Chron 77.. 02 W.

Saturday April 12th

Commences with pleasant breze & clear weather from W, N W, ship with all sail, steering S E by E, to the best advantage, the watch variously employed, & Middle part ditto weather, steering S E by East, Latter part smart breze, with overcast & hazy from W N W, the watch variously employed,

No Observation this day.

Sunday April 13th

Commences with smart breze & thick hazy weather from W & N, ship with all sail to the best advantage steering E, S E, the watch washing paintwork & sail in sight, Middle part ditto weather, steering E by South, Latter part ditto, saw finbacks,

Lat. by obs 33.. 46 S. Long. by Chron 75.. 08 W.

Ship Bedford David G Kirby Master.

Bound to Tuckahoe.

Monday April 14th

Commences with calm & hazy weather
At 2 P.M. a light breze from the southw. steering S.S.E. Midl. part
ditto weather. Latter part ditto weather, the watch variously
employed, saw sulpher Bottoms,

Lat. by Obs 36.09 S. Long. by Chron 74.28 W.

Tuesday April 15th

Commences with light breze &
hazy weather from S.W. ship with all sail steering S.S.E. the
watch variously employed, at 3 P.M. hailed up shaving & bent
to the Anchors, Middle part ditto weather, at 4 o'clock shed into thick
fog, came too, main yard aback, until morning, Latter part
light airs from the North., with a thick fog, at 11, A.M. commenced
to light up some, 2 sail in sight.

Lat. by Obs 36.37 S. Long. by Chron 74.04 W.

Wednesday April 15th

Commences with thick foggy
weather, with a light breze from S.S.E. ship going under
moderate sail by the wind to North. & East. land in sight.
At 3 P.M. commenced to breze up from South, ship steering
East by North, the fog cleared away, the Island Kara keena
right ahead & Sundown, about 15 miles off. saw two sails
coming out, Middle part strong breze laying off & on
Guerrigina Island, Latter part pleasant breze & hazy
at daylight kept her off North. & run about 25 miles
to North of our Port at Meridian, lost the wind. Commenced
to beat to windward,

Lat. by Obs 36.04 S.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Faber of

Bound to Tulcahuano,

Thursday April 17th

Commences with pleasant breze & overcast from South, ship beating to windw^d making short tacks along shore, 1 Sail in sight, Middle part breze beating to windward, Latter part more moderate, at daylight sighted Juan Fernandez Island about 6 miles to windward, the watch employed on ships duty,

Friday April 18th

Commences with a great breze & hazy weather from South, ship with all sail beating to windward the watch employed on ships duty, at 7 P.M. came to an anchor abreast Juan Fernandez Island, about 6 miles from Tulcahuano harbour, clewed up sails, & furled them, for the night, Middle part pleasent weather, laying at anchor in Cumberland Bay, Latter part light airs & calms, at daylight took our anchor made sail & commenced to beat up the bay, at 2 P.M. came to an anchor at the Port of Tulcahuano, 18 waders to an anchor at this Port,

Saterday April 19th

Commences with pleasent weather, ship laying to an anchor, at the Port of Tulcahuano, all hands employed clearing out water butt, filling it with fresh water sending down Main & royal yards & fore & main topgallant yards & various other jobs,

Sunday April 20th

Commences with pleasent weather, ship [illegible] to an anchor at the Port of Tulcahuano,

New Bedford David J Kirby Master.

In Port.

Monday April 21st with pleasent weather ship to Anchor in Tuleahuano harbour, all hands employed heaving out fore & after hold, & taking count of provisions.

Tuesday April 22nd. with pleasent weather ship to anchore in Tuleahuano harbour all hands employed heaving out & stowing back, sold meat barrels ashore,

Wednesday April 23rd. with thick drizzly weather all appearance of a gale from the North., all hands employed clearing the decks, as much as possible, at 5. P.M. let go our 2nd anchor & payed out sufficient chain, blowing a moderate gale, & still increasing

Thursday April 24th

Commence with thick rainy & blowing a gale of wind from the North. ship to anchor in Tuleahuano Harbour all hands on board, employed on ships duty, both Anchors down

Friday April 25th with more moderate weather from North, ship to Anchor in Tuleahuano harbour, all hands employed heaving up the 2nd anchor, & commenced to break out fore & main hatches, after Shocks, at 10 A.M. commenced to blow again, at 3. P.M. dropped the 2nd anchor again,

Saturday April 26th with moderate, hazy weather, from North all hands employed, breaking out fore & aft & stowing back, at 3.30 took up the 2nd anchor again,

Sunday April 27th with thick hazy weather, ship to anchor in Tuleahuano harbour, The Starboard watch on Liberty, at 6. P.M commenced to blow again, let go the 2nd anchor,

Monday April 28th with strong breze & constant squalls of heavy rain showers from North, ship to anchor in Tuleahuano harbour, at 6. A.M. the Starboard watch came off & the Larboard watch gone ashore, at 2. P.M. the weather fair, the watch employed breaking out the fore peak,,
discharged 8 casks,

1862

Remarks on board Bark Harry Lake of

Tuteakawau,

Tuesday April 29th Commence with a strong breeze & all the appearances of more, Mate, Ship with both Anchors down to Anchor in Tuteakawau harbour all hands employed to break out fore Peak & between decks at 10, A.M. commenced to rain hard so as not able to do anything, At 4 P.M rained hailed to West. weather quite moderate, have up the 2nd Anchor,

Wednesday April 30th with light showers of rain Ship to Sanchor in Tuteakawau harbour, all hands employed setting up gallant back stays & repairing, sold 6 bundles of shooks, took on board 29 Tons of water,

Thursday May 1st with cloudy weather, all appearances of a rainy day, the Starboard watch on 24 hours liberty, the Larboard watch employed, hoisted the ship to just on a capstan, & setting up top gallant back stays, at 1.30 P.M commenced to rain Hard. all the rest of the day,

Friday May 2nd with Thick rain & a smart breeze, ship to Anchor in Tuteakawau harbour, at 6, A.M the Starboard watch came off & Larboard to take the same,

Saturday May 3rd Commenced with thick & heavy showers of rain, Ship the Anchor in the Port of Tuteakawau at 6 A.M the Larboard came off & the Starboard gone ashore at 10 A.M cleared off pleasant, the watch employed putting on sheats of copper & various other jobs,

Sunday May 4th with pleasant weather, Ship to anchor in the Port of Tuteakawau, at 6, A.M. the Starboard watch came off & the Larboard watch gone ashore,

Monday May 5th with pleasant weather Ship to anchor in Tuteakawau harbour at 6 A.M the Larboard watch came off, all hands employed heating & coppering the Starboard side where it was needed,

New Bedford David G Kirby Master,

In Port,

Tuesday May 6th with pleasent weather, shift to anchor in the Port of Tulcahuano, all hands employed getting off Provisions, & stowing down,

Wednesday May 7th with pleasent weather, shift to anchor in Tulcahuano harbour, all hands employed stowing water receiving small stores, sending up top Gallantyards & various other small jobs,

Thursday May 8th with pleasent weather ship to anchor in the Port of Tulcahuano all hands employed getting ready for sea repairing fore & main top gallant sails & sending them up

Friday May 9th with strong breze & blowing appearances from North ship to anchor in the Port of Tulcahuano, all hands on board ready for sea, wind from the North, blowing right in the harbour, not able to go out,

Saturday May 10th with smart breze & hazy weather from North, ship ready for sea, at daylight, have short & took off yard arm gaskets, but being not fit to undertake out every thing in sailing order again, & played out more chain, 6; ships more, ready for sea, wind bound, not able to go,

Sunday May 11th with strong breze & hazy weather ship to Anchor in the Port of Tulcahuano, all ready for sea, with a head wind, not able to get out.

Monday May 12th with thick hazy weather from the North, ship to Anchor in the Port of Tulcahuano ready for sea, not able to get out, besides us 6 more vessels all ready for sea, not being able to go out.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Bound to North'n.

Tuesday May 13th 62 with thick foggy & light airs from the South'n, at 7 A.M. hove short, and sheeted the topsails home at 10 A.M. cleared of the Captain came off, took our anchor with a free wind, left Yokohama bound on a cruise, with a full crew and every thing as it should be, the cruisers were discharged & others shiped in there place, George Dixon was discharged taken Barbarer, 6 vessels besides ourselves, got under weigh,

Wednesday May 14th

Commences with strong breze and hazy weather from S.S.E. ship with all sail bound out Yokohama passage, all hands employed on ships duty, & lashing Anchor & stowing chains, at sundown steered W.N.W. close reefed, leaving Land about 16 leagues astern, Middle part ditto weather, steering N.W. by W. At 7 P.M. a man by the name of Morton Howard his appearence on deck, stowed away on board, night before the ship sailed, Latter part light airs & calms from various quarters, 3 sails in sight,

Lat'd by Obs 35.10 N. Long'd by Chron 134.8 E.

Thursday May 15th

Commences with light breze & clear weather from North ship with all sail going by the wind to west'd. the watch variously employed, Middle part strong breze carried sail according, Latter part blowing a moderate gale, ship with a closereefed topsail & foresail, done Black Fish.

No Observation this day,

New Bedford Ship David G Kirby Master.

Bound to North Pacific.

Friday May 16th Commences with thick raining & blowing a moderate gale from North, ship with a closereefed Topsails & Forsail laying by the wind on the West tack, At 3. P.M. Commences moderate, gave her a closereefed fore Topsail, Middle part more moderate wind N.W. ship on the North tack, Latter part light breze, the watch employed variously,

Lat. by Obs 34.. 15' S. Longt. by Chron 76.. 04 W.

Saturday May 17th Commences with pleasent breze & fair weather from N.W. ship going by the wind to South & West the watch employed repairing the Mainsail, Latter part squally weather from North, Latter part overcast with smart breze from N.N.W. the watch employed repairing the mainsail,

Lat. by Obs 33.. 45' S. Longt. by Chron 76.. 45' W.

Sunday May 18th Commences with smart breze & squally appearances from N.W. by W. ship with sail according going by the wind to North the watch finished & bent the Mainsail, Middle part heavy squalls ship with sail according, Latter part ditto weather,

Lat. by Obs 33.. 10 S. Longt. by Chron. 75.. 28 W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Bound to North'd

Monday May 19th

Commences with strong breez & heavy squalls from West ship sail according to the weather going by the wind to North'd, Middle part ditto weather ship with moderate sail, Latter part ditto weather, Breez N W, Ship heading N E, with sail according to the weather.

Lat'd by Obs 31° 50 S.

May

Tuesday May 20th

Commences with strong breez & frequent heavy squalls from N N W, ship with double reefed topsails & courses going by the wind, heading West, at 6 P M was struck with a heavy squall & all appearances of a gale, called all hands, & come under a close reefed main topsail, Middle part ditto weather ditto sail, at 1, o clock the wind hauled S W, ship with close reefed topsails & courses, steering W N W by N, Latter part ditto weather, Split the Main topsail, unbent it & sent up another. 1 sail in sight

Lat'd by Obs 30° 46 S. Long'd by Chron. 76° 41 W.

Wednesday May 21st

Commences with strong breez & squally weather from S W, ship with sail according to the weather, steering W N W by North, the watch employed repairing the Main topsail, Middle part more moderate steering W N W with all sail to the best advantage, Latter part pleasent weather from South, the watch employed repairing the main topsail,

Lat'd by Obs 27° 13 S. Long'd by Chron 76° 56 W.

New Bedford David G Kirby Master,

Bound to North Pacific.

Wednesday May 28th

Commences with pleasant breeze & clear weather from South, ship with all sail to the best advantage steering NW, the watch employed repairing a main topsail, Middle part overcast, ditto breeze, course NW by W, Latter part ditto weather the watch employed finishing the Main topsail, & sent it up, saw humbacks,

Lat. by Obs 27.. 47 S. Lough by Chron 78.. 00 W.

Thursday May 29th

Commences with pleasant breeze & overcast from South, ship with all sail to the best advantage steering NW by West, the watch repaired a foretopsail & sent it, Middle part ditto weather, course ditto, Latter part ditto weather, the watch employed unlashing the Anchors,

Lat. by Obs 26.. 50 S. Lough by Chron 78.. 35 W.

Saturday May 30th

Commences with pleasant breeze & overcast from SSE, ship with all sail to the best advantage steering NW by W, the watch employed blacking Anchors & tarring Anchor Gear, Middle part ditto weather course ditto, Latter part ditto weather, steered NW by W, at daylight sighted the Groups of St Felix, the employed rounding Bold, saw a Brig standing to Southd,

Lat. by Obs 25.. 45 S. Lough by Chron 86.. 19 W,

Remarks on board Bark Henry Baker of

Bound to the Archer Grounds.

Sunday May 25th

Commences with pleasant breze & clear weather from SE ship with all sail to the best advantage steering West, the watch employed washing Ship[illegible] saw a Bark, Middle part light breze, course ditto, Latter part ditto weather, course ditto

Lat by Obs 25° 19 S.

Monday May 26th

Commences with light breze & clear weather from East ship with all sail to the best advantage steering West, saw finbacks, Middle part overcast breze ditto, Latter part ditto weather, the watch filling up the water tank,

No Observation this day.

Tuesday May 27th

Commenced with light breze & overcast from E.N.E. ship with all sail to the best advantage steering W by North, Middle part light breze from the North, course ditto, Latter part ditto weather course ditto. the watch employed repairing a fish, & mending it & send the other on the repair,

No Observation this day.

" New Bedford David G Kirby Master

Bound to the Arctic Grounds.

Wednesday May 28th

Commenced with pleasant breze & overcast, from N.N.W. ship with all sail going by the wind heading West, the watch employed repairing a Sail, finished 12 & past it blows, at 20 minutes of 6, O'clock P.M. a man by the name of Marsden died, his complaint, was dissentary, at 7 he was laid out, He had stowed himself away in Tylcahuano, was a native of New Zealand, born in Auckland. his Father was an american, Middle part strong breze from W.N.W. Latter part ditto weather ship on the North Tack. at half past 7, The dead body was sowed up, in a piece of canvas, at 8, P.M. all hands were called, laid aback the Main Yard. to bury the dead, a prayer was read, and the body was committed to the deep,

Lat. by Obs 24.. 09 S. Long. by Chron 82.. 57 W.

Thursday May 29th

Commenced with strong breze & overcast from W.N.W. ship with sail according to the weather going by the wind, heading North. Middle part squally weather, Latter part pleasent weather, the watch employed painting the Starboard Boat Breaking out Beef & Pork. Ship stores, and Fin backs

Lat. by Obs 02.. 13 N. Long. by Chron. 82.. 05 W.

Fr.

Friday May 30th

Commenced with pleasent breze & clear weather from West. ship with all sail going by the wind, heading N.N.W. the watch employed painting the Bow Boat, Middle part light airs, Latter part light breze from South, the watch employed tarring the Bow Boat outside, and painting deadeys,

Lat. by Obs 02.. 04 S

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of [illegible] 1862

Bound on the Archer Ground.

Saturday May 31st.

Commenced with light airs from SE, ship with all sail steering West the watch employed taking the sheathing out the Quarter Boat & painting iron work, Middle part Smart breze, course ditto Latter part strong breze & squally the watch employed painting the Quarter Boat & scraping, saw Black Fish,

Lat. by Obs 21.. 50 S. Long. by Chron 83.. 46 W.

Sunday June 1st

Commenced with smart breze & clear weather from SE. ship with all sail to the best advantage steering West, Middle part ditto weather course ditto. Latter part ditto weather course ditto saw a sail steering NW.

Lat. by Obs 21.. 32 S. Long. by Chron 85.. 31 W.

Monday June 2nd.

Commenced with pleasant breze & clear weather from NE. ship with all sail steering West at 2 PM spoke & examined the Bark Delphine of NBedford had taken 180 Sperm sem whales 21 times. Middle part squally course ditto, Latter part overcast with moderate breze,

No Observation this day.

"

New Bedford Louis G Kirby Master

D°

Bound to the Ticker Ground

Tuesday June 3d

Commenced with light breze & overcast
from SE ship with all sail to the best advantage steering N N W,
Middle part light airs & calms from South, course W by South, Latter
part ditto weather the watch variously employed,

Lat by Obs 21.. 28 S. Long by Chron 88.. 10 W,

Wednesday June 4th

Commenced with light airs & calms
from South ship steering West by South, the watch employed
cleaning by Gats &, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto
weather, the watch employed fixing & painting the Starboard Boat,
saw finbacks,

Lat by Obs 20.. 56 S. Long by Chron 89.. 7 W

Thursday June 5th

Commenced with light breze & clear weather
from East ship with all sail to the best advantage steering West,
the watch employed turning in top gallant Buck stays & setting up,
Middle part light airs from all quarters, course West by South
Latter part ditto weather, the watch employed [illegible]

Lat by Obs 20.. 50 S. Long by Chron 89.. 47 W,

Remarks on board Bark Henry Asher of

Cruising on the Arctic Ground,

Friday June 6th

Commenced with pleasant breze & clear weather from South by West ship with all sail going by the wind steering West by South, the watch employed on various little Jobs, at sundown shortened sail, chased Both crews and commenced to stand 3 watches, Middle pleasant weather, Latter part smart breze from East ship with moderate sail going by the wind, the watch employed repairing the Boat works Crew, & painting ship.

Lat. by Obs 20.10 N. Long. by Chron 88.45 W.

Saturday June 7th

Commenced with smart breze & clear weather from East ship with moderate sail steering North, the watch variously employed, at 3 PM. steered West on ile sundown, shortened sail & hailed by the wind on the Port Tack. Middle Part pleasant weather, Latter part strong breze, at daylight made sail, the watch mending boats &c. saw in sight, raised fin backs breaching.

Lat. by Obs 19.45 N. Long. by Chron 88.49 W.

Sunday June 8th

Commenced with strong breze & cloudy weather from East ship with moderate sail steering various courses to West. 2 sails in sight, at sundown hailed by the wind & shortened sail, on the Starb. tack. Middle part dito weather, Latter part pleasant weather at daylight made sail & steered N W by W. 3 sails in sight.

Lat. by Obs 19.24 N. Long. by Chron 90.25 W.

"New Bedford" Louis G. Kirby Master.

Cruising on the Archer Ground.

Monday June 9th

Commences with small breze & pleasant weather from SE. Ship with Topsails going by the wind various courses, same Birdpecks, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part light airs, Sails in sight

Lat. by Obs 19.. 4' S.

Tuesday June 10th

Commenced with light airs & overcast from last Ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, at 4 PM gammed the Bark Pacific of NB Bedford, had not seen any thing since come on the Ground, at sundown Shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part calm, the watch variously employed, Furnished 2 men for light line, & Leonard & William Chase, their left hands were sewed together & a reef point given to each, to have it out, Chase would not make house of his, so the Captain made house of it, by cutting him several times across the back,

Lat. by Obs 19. 44, D. Long. by Chron 70.. 53' W.

Wednesday June 11th

Commences with light airs & calms from North Ship going to west, the watch employed on ships duty, Same Sails in & sundown Shortened sail, Middle part calm, Latter part ditto weather, the watch employed Making Lance warps & Sails in sight,

Lat. by Obs 19.. 44 D. Long. by Chron 70.. 51 W.

Remarks on Board Bark Henry Nat— of

1862

Cruising on the Arches Ground

Thursday June 12th

Commenced with clear weather & calm, the watch employed making lance warps, Middle part smart breze & overcast with showers of rain from SE, Latter part ditto breze with clear sky, the watch employed breaking out Beef & Pork, signalized Bark B Cummings, 5 sails in sight,

Lat. by Obs 19.. 59 N.

Friday June 13th

Commenced with smart breze & clear weather from SE. ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, at sundown spoke & gammed Bark B Cummings of N Bedford, Middle part ditto weather, ship with short sail, Latter part strong breze, at daylight made sail, 4 sails in sight,

Lat. by Obs 20.. 14 S. Long. by Chron 21.. 53 W.

Saturday June 14th

Commences with strong breze & clear weather from East ship with topsails going by the wind various courses, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part, pleasant breze, Latter part ditto weather, at daylight made all sail, saw finbacks, & 1 sail,

Lat. by Obs 19.. 30 S.

"New Bedford, Capt. J. F. Kirby Master."

Cruising on the Arabian Ground.

Sunday June 15th

Commenced with pleasant breze & clear weather from East ship with all sail going by the wind heading N.N.E. the watch washing paintwork, at 8 unbent sails & shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part light breze, at daylight made all sail, & stood various courses saw finbacks, & I sail

Lat. by Obs 19° 18 S. Longth by Chron 71° 18 W.

Monday June 16th

Commenced with light breze & clear weather from East ship with all sail going by the wind to South. at 2 P.M. Raised a bone sperm whale going different courses lowered 4 Boats, did not succeed in getting him, at sundown gave out of sight to windward, 2 Boats to leward lowered 3 Boats, without success, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, at 1 O.clock backed to southd, Latter part ditto weather at daylight made all sail, & steered various courses by the wind, saw finbacks, & I sail going the same as yesterday,

Lat. by Obs 19° 22 S. Longth by Chron 71° 33 W.

Tuesday June 17th Commenced with pleasant breze & clear weather from NE. ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, at sundown saw a ship to windward with 3 Boats down could not tell what she was doing, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part strong breze with squalls appearances at daylight made all sail, saw finbacks bottom, 14 sails in sight

Lat. by Obs 19° 18 S. Longth by Chron 71° 17 W.

Extracts from board Bark Henry Archer of

Cruising on the Archer Ground.

Wednesday June 16th

Commenced with strong breeze & squally appearances, from E.S.E, ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather at daylight made sail sail, the watch employed setting foresail & repairing it & bent it, saw finback 3 & 4 sails.

Lat. by obs 19° 19 S.

Thursday June 17th

Commenced with strong breeze & squally weather from S.E. ship with double reefed topsails & mainsail by the wind various courses, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part usually wind East, Latter part more moderate, hove to, S.E. ship on the South & East tack,

Lat. by obs 19° 15 S. Long. by Chron 160° 58 E.

Friday June 18th

Commenced with smart breeze & squally weather from E.S.E, ship with double reefed topsails & mainsail by the wind at 3 P.M. steered South till sundown then shortened sail & hailed by the wind, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather at daylight made sail, saw a sail at 7 A.M. spoke the Bark Elizabeth Bowden of Nantucket, Boarding had seen whales 3 times since cruise on the Ground, & captured 1. 6. bails in night

Lat. by obs 19° 38 S.

"

Ship Bedford Clark G. Kirby Master

Cruising on the Archer Ground

Wednesday June 4th

Commenced with small breze & squally weather from West, ship with all sail drawing various courses, Jammed the Ship Lemon of N Bedford at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather Latter part pleasant breze & clear weather from S.SE. Ship with all sail, the watch variously employed, 4 sails in sight.

Lat. by Obs 19° 42 N. Long. by Chron 70° 32 W.

Thursday June 5th

Commenced with pleasant breze & clear weather from SE ship with all sail to the best advantage steering various courses at sundown shortened sail, & hailed by the mind on the South Tack, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, at daylight made all sail, At 11 A.M. exchanged signals with Bark Midland of N Bedford 8 whale ships in sight & 40 finbacks,

Lat. by Obs 19° 20 N. Long. by Chron 70° 50 W.

Friday June 6th

Commenced with pleasant breze & clear weather from East ship with all sail to the best advantage steering various courses to West, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part light winds at daylight made all sail,

Lat. by Obs 19° 30 N. Long. by Chron 71° 23 W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

[illegible] Cruising on the Arctic Ground

1862

Tuesday June 24th

Commenced with light breze & clear weather from E.S.E ship with all sail steering various courses, at daylight saw a Bark Standing of N Bedford, & spoke her, Bark Barge Cumming of N Bedford, & spoke her, Middle part first part with weather, at daylight made sail,

Lat. by Obs 17° 15' N. Long. by Chron 11° 31' W.

Wednesday June 25th

Commenced with smart breze & clear weather from East ship with all sails going by the wind various courses, at Sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather at daylight made sail, saw 5 blacks & 3 sails,

Lat. by Obs 17° 28' N. Long. by Chron 11° 34' W.

Thursday June 26th

Commenced with smart breze & clear weather from East ship with all sail going by the wind various courses at Sundown shortened sail, Middle part with weather, Latter part light breze, at daylight made all sail, saw sails &c.

Lat. by Obs 17° 16' N.

Ship New Bedford Capt G Bishop Master

Pr. Cruising on the Arthur Ground

Friday June 27th Commences with light breze & clear weather from SE, ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, at sundown shortened sail. Middle part ditto weather, Latter part smart breze, at daylight made sail & cleared various courses, 3 sails in sight. At 10 P M commenced to shed in thick with rain, & strong breze.

No Observation this day.

Saturday June 28th Commenced with strong breze & thick with some rain from South. Ship steering various courses to Westward, under moderate sail, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part blowing a moderate gale 3 sails in sight, the water reddening latter pt

Lat by Obs 49° 11' N. Long by Chron 64° 0' W.

Sunday June 29th Commenced with clear weather & blowing a moderate gale from W.S.W. ship with moderate sail, saw on the night previous many fin backs, at sundown took in foresail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part more moderate, at daylight made sail, 2 sail in sight, saw fin backs

Lat by Obs 49° 00' N. Long by Chron 70° 0' W.

Remarks on board Bark ... of

... Cruising on the Station,

Monday June 30th

Commences with strong
breezes & clear weather Guns VC, ship with moderate
sail going by the wind various courses, at Standown-
ditty & shortened sails, Middle part strong breezes & cloudy
Latter part ditto weather at daylight perceived
2 sail in sight,

Lat by Obs 17.. 58 N. Long by Chron 11.. 17 W.

Tuesday July 1st

Commenced with strong breezes &
frequent squalls of rain found ship with
double reefed topsails & fore sail going by the wind various
courses, as occasion took effect & observed four sail in
Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather &
daylight gave her the foresail,

Lat by Obs 17.. 58 N. Long by Chron 11.. 17 W.

Wednesday July 2nd

Commenced with strong breezes
& frequent squalls of rain found ship with reefed &
sail going by the wind various courses, as occasion
took effect & Middle part ditto weather, Latter part
ditto weather & daylight made foresail,

Lat by Obs 18.. 06 N. Long by Chron 11.. 10 W.

New Bedford (Lat 41° 38' N. Long 70° 54' W.)

Cruising on the Whale Ground

Thursday July 3rd

Commenced with strong breeze & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with reefed sail going by the wind various courses, at Sundown shortened sail, Middle part light winds, Latter part ditto weather, at daylight made all sail the watch employed filling water tanks & fitting royal yards,

Lat by Obs 18.. 46.. N.

Friday July 4th

Commenced with small breeze & squally weather from E.N.E. ship with sail according to the weather going various courses by the wind the watch employed setting up Royal Yards, taking the boats down from forward, at Sundown shortened sail, Middle part, light winds, Latter part ditto weather at daylight made all sail the watch employed fitting a boat overhead, & sail in sight NW

No Observation this day

Saturday July 5th

Commenced with light airs & thick overcast from E.S.E. ship to, the all sail steering various courses, at Sundown shortened sail, Middle part with squalls Latter part of the weather, at daylight made sail the watch employed painting a boat overhead & sail in sight NW

Lat by Obs 17° 00' N. Long by Chron 70° 54' W.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of
Lying on the Okhotsk Ground

Sunday July 4th

Commenced with light airs & squally
& pleasant from various quarters, ship with all sail standing
to Eastw at sundown shortened sail, Middle part, light airs, Latter
part little weather at daylight made sail & filled away & lowered
down boat, going NW at half past 11, cleared away the boat &
the whale 4 miles off & calm, Chased all day without success,
Lat by Obs 49° 27'

Monday July 5th

Commenced with light airs & calm
ship with all sail, going various courses, at sundown
shortened sail, Middle part light breeze, Latter part small
breze, at daylight made all sail, saw a sail bearing
down to Windward, did not see her long enough,
3 sails in sight,

Lat by Obs 49° 24' Long by Chron 141° 41'

Tuesday July 6th

Commenced with small breze &
clear weather from SE, ship with all sail going, the wind
various courses, the watch variously employed took the
starboard Boat & put her ahead & stood out & down in the
offing at sundown shortened sail, Middle part calm weather
Latter part little weather at daylight made sail,
3 sails in sight, & finbacks

Lat by Obs 49° 11'

New Bedford David J Kirby Master

Cruising in the Archer Ground

Wednesday July 9th

Commences with strong breez & squally weather from NE ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind various courses at Sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part more moderate, at daylight made sail, the watch employed repairing sails & rigging

Lat. by Obs 39° 26' N. Long. by Chron 71° 41' W.

Thursday July 10th

Commences with strong breez & clear weather from NE, ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind various courses, saw finbacks, at Sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part dirty weather, at daylight made sail, the watch variously employed, 1 sail in sight

Lat. by Obs 39° 16' N. Long. by Chron 71° 52' W.

Friday July 11th

Commenced with strong breez & squally weather from NE, ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind various courses, at Sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part dirty weather at daylight made sail, saw finbacks Latter in the end, Carried off the head could not make [illegible] out of them

Lat. by Obs 39° 33' N.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Archer of

Archer Ground,

Saturday July 12th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind, various courses, at sundown shortened sail. Middle part ditto weather, latter part, little wind, at daylight set all sail, the watch employed in trimming hold & filling the water Tank & bails in sight.

Lat. by Obs 18° 2' N. Long by Chron 91° 45' W.

Sunday July 13th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind, various courses, at sundown shortened sail. Middle part more moderate, latter part light breezes

Lat. by Obs 18° 48' N. Long by Chron 91° 17' W

Monday July 14th

Commenced with smart breezes & clear weather from E.S.E, ship with moderate sail going by the wind various courses, at sundown shortened sail. Middle part light breeze, latter part fresh breeze at daylight made all sail,

Lat. by Obs 19° 36' N. Long by Chron 91° 23' W

Ship Redpath Log Book.

By ..... Archer Grant.

Tuesday July 15th

Commenced with light wind & clear wr. part NE. ship with all sail going by the wind to South. & East. at sundown wore ship & hauled main yard aback & jammed the Brk Anacosta of Redpath, had been 46 Days the last part, Middle part & latter p. & with weathers at daylight made sail, the watch employed picking over Potatoes, 3 sail in sight.

Lat. by Obs 49. 30 N. Long. by Chron 11. 42 W.

Wednesday July 16th

Commenced with light airs from East. ship with all sail going to South, Sand & pebbles & Kelp, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part & latter part ditto weathers, at daylight made sail, the watch variously employed; 4 sail in sight

Lat. by Obs 48. 37 N. Long. by Chron 11. 45 W.

Thursday July 17th

Commenced with smart breeze & clear wr. part NE ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, at 4 P.M. passed the Ship Commodore Elliott & Brk Despatch of Bristol, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part strong breeze with frequent rain squalls, Latter part strong breeze, at daylight made sail, 5 sail in sight

Lat. by Obs 47. 04 N.

Remarks on board the Brig [illegible] of

Fisher Ground

Friday July 18th

P.M. Commenced with strong breezes & squalls from N.E. ship with double reefed topsails going & the wind varying courses, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part the same as yesterday, latter part ditto, at daylight made the Foreland, and at 8 A.M. passed the Light, saw 3 sail. 2 Dutch.

Lat by Obs 18m 54 N. Long by Chron 9h 15 W.

Saturday July 19th

Commenced with heavy squalls & moderate gale from N.E. ship with close reefed topsails & foresail going by the wind to the N.W. at sundown took in the foresail, & middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto weather

Lat by Obs 19m 14 N.

Sunday July 20th

Commenced with strong breezes & heavy squalls from N.E. ship with close reefed topsails & foresail going by the wind to the N.W. at sundown took in foresail, Middle part of the weather, latter part ditto weather, at daylight set foresail, 3 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 19m 6 N. Long by Chron 12h 5 W.

Ship Benjamin Rich

Master Gerrish

Monday July 19th

Commenced with blowing a moderate gale from East ship with close reefed fore & aft double reefed Main Top sail & foresail going by the wind various courses, spoke ship Lincoln of Wiscasset, had nothing, the latter part of moderate fair the foresail, middle part dirk weather, latter part with the wind, at daylight set the foresail, the crew at filling the water tanks 5 sails in sight.

Lat. by obs. 19.. 5-4 S.

Tuesday July 22nd

Commenced with strong breeze & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with close reefed topsails & double reefed main and foresail going by the wind to windward middle part with weather, latter part more moderate at daylight made sail, saw pilot boats, 4 sails in sight.

Lat. by obs 17.. 38 N. Long. by Chron 12.. 00 W.

Wednesday July 23rd

Commenced with strong breeze & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with moderate sail going by the wind various courses, at sundown shortened sail & got round the Brig Benjamin Commanded by W. Burgess, middle part light airs, latter part calm, at daylight made all sail Cape Cod N. 5 sails in sight.

Lat. by obs 17.. 51 N.

Remarks on board Bark Henry Astor

Nov

Dicken Genl.

Thursday July 24th

Commencing with pleasant breze & squally appearances from E.N.E. ship with all sail going by the wind standing N.N.E. Jam. 4 o'clock set sail, Middle part with weather, Latter part Wind ahead & sail, Set the Same saw Pinlacks Set & in sight

Lat. by obs 19° 34 N. Long. by Chron 11° 42 W.

Fri.

Friday July 25th

Commenced with moderate breze & clear weather from E.N.E. ship with all sail going by the wind standing E.S.E. at 4. P.M. spoke the ship Constellation of Nantucket, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part squally from E.N.E, Latter part with weather at daylight made sail, & sails in sight,

Lat. by obs 19° 12 N. Long. by Chron 11° 52 W.

Saturday July 26th

Commenced with strong breze & squally weather from E.N.E. ship with double reefed sails squally going by the wind barring rain, at sundown shortened sail Middle part strong breze & the part clear & pleasant breze from N.E. at daylight made all sail & the ship in sight & standing after sailing under sail &, Sails in sight

Lat. by obs 19° 12 N. Long. by Chron 11° 57 W.

New Bedford Quid G Fishy Month

Fishing Ground

Thursday July 27th

Commenced with pleasant breeze & clear weather from S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind to North. & E. the Watch employed making points &c. at sundown shortened sail, Middle part, light weather, Latter part strong breeze from E. at daylight made sail, & pursuing. Sail in sight

Lat. by Obs 41° 11' N. Long. by Chron 70° 54' W.

Monday July 28th

Commenced with strong breeze & pleasant from S.E. ship with sail according to the wind, employed by the various ways, at sundown shortened sail, Middle part light weather, Latter part blowing a moderate gale, at daylight set the foresail & sail in sight

Lat. by Obs 41° 28' N. Long. by Chron 71° 02' W.

Tuesday July 29th

Commenced with blowing a moderate gale from N.W. ship with close reefed topsails going by the wind on various courses, Split the fore & main topsails at 2 P.M. shortened sail, Middle part double reefed the topsails, Latter part blowing a moderate gale, at daylight gave the sails to the wind, & sail in sight

Lat. by Obs 41° 28' N. Long. by Chron 71° 05' W.

Remarks on board Bark Mary Ann of

Hobart Town

Wednesday July 31st

1 | 1 | 0 | Commenced with a fresh breeze & hazy weather from E.N.E. ship with a close reefed & a double reefed Main topsail & foresail going by the wind having course, Middle part with hail, Latter part about the same 2 sail in sight,

Lat. by obs 20° 05' S.

Thursday July 31st

1 | 1 | 0 | Commenced with a strong breeze & frequent heavy squalls from E.N.E. ship with moderate sail going by the wind having course of under a moderate sail. Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, the watch variously employed 2 sail in sight,

Lat. by obs 19° 25' S. Long. by Chron. 11° 04' E.

Friday August 1st

1 | 1 | 0 | Commenced with strong breeze & squally weather from E.N.E. ship with sail according to the going by the wind, various courses, at sundown took in sail & hove to, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part more moderate, at daylight made sail, 1 sail in sight,

Lat. by obs 19° 00' S.

"

Archer Ground

Saturday August 2nd

Commenced with strong breeze & generally cloudy weather fm E.S.E. ship with double reefed T.G.sails going by the wind various courses at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto with ditto, latter part more moderate & fair weather at daylight made sail in company with Ship Hope of N Bedford, had nothing the forenoon, Lat by obs 19° 05' N

Sunday August 3rd

Commenced with strong breeze & cloudy weather fm E.S.E. ship with moderate sail going by the wind various courses at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part more moderate & fair weather, at daylight made sail in company with Ship Hope of N Bedford, had nothing the forenoon,

Lat by obs 19° 15' N

Monday August 4th

Commenced with strong breeze & overcast from East by South ship with double reefed T.G.sails going by the wind various courses at sundown shortened sail, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather and daylight Made sail in company with Ship Hope of N Bedford steered N W, Noon Meridian, Hove to sailed round & steered N W, 2 sails in sight,

Lat by obs 19° 14' N Long by chron 71° 42' W

Remarks on board the Bark Mary Carter of
[illegible]
Archer Commander

Tuesday August 3d

Commenced with strong breze &
squally weather from E & E by S with double reefed topsails going
by the wind, various courses, at Sundown took in Spanker & fore
Middle part cloudy weather, Latter part with rain, the watch
employed stopping up & Main Spencer, send down the Mizzen topmast
Staysail & Made it Mizzen Staysail, 1 sail in sight,

No Observation this day,

Wednesday August 4th

Commenced with strong breze &
overcast from E by S with double reefed topsails going by the
wind various courses, the watch employed making & setting
it Mizzen Stay, Middle part more moderate, Latter part pleasant
together from East at daylight made sail the watch employed
bending a Mizzen Staysail, 2 sails in sight,

Lat by Obs 17° 18' Long by Chron 31° 31' W.

Thursday August 5th

Commenced with pleasant breze &
overcast from East with all sail going by the wind
various courses, At 2 P.M. hailed the Whaleship & jammed
the Bark C.M. & Commander of N Bedford, had taken 2 whales this cruise
Left 33 all told, 28 months out, at Sundown shortened sail, Middle part,
with rain, Latter part breze with frequent squalls of
rain At half past 7 Saw a ship Manuvering to leeward, Kept off until
half past 11, found out that she was not whaling, Hailed by the
vessel again, 2 sails in sight,

Lat by Obs 17° 11'

"

Ship Bedford David Gibbs Master.

Master Journal.

Thursday August 9th

Commenced with smart breze & overcast ... x ... ship with a double reefed foretopsail going by the wind various courses the watch variously employed, at Sundown shortened sail Middle part ditto weather, Latter part pleasant squalls ... at ... sail, the watch setting Lamps & ... & D ... in eight hour ... watches,

Lat by Obs 18.. 37 ...

Friday August 10th

Commenced with strong breze & constant squalls of rain from W.W. ship with double reefed topsails going by the wind to W.N.W & W.S.W, the watch employed ... the Pumps & bowsing the Lanyards of the Standing ... Middle part ditto weather, ship going to ... Latter part ditto weather the watch employed ... Hold ... in sight.

Lat by Obs 19.. 30 N. Long by Chron 11.. 36 W.

Saturday August 11th

Commenced with strong breze & squally weather, reefed T.S. ship with sail & ... by the weather going by the wind various courses at 3 P.M. steered West while Sundown Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather the watch employed ... Pumps, saw Sinbacks,

Lat by Obs 19.. 05 N. Long by Chron 11.. 43 W.

Remarks on board Bark [illegible]

Vicha Ground

Sunday August 8th

Commenced with strong breeze & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with double reefed topsails forging by the wind barely course S.W. tandem tack in stays through & fell Middle part with weather latter part frequent squalls & heavy showers. All the watch employed pilling coals & heaving out ballast

Lat by Obs 11° 05' S

Monday August 9th

Commenced with strong breeze & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with double reefed topsails xxxx by the steering N.W. by North at 3 P.M. hailed close by, round the North tack, unbent sails & put them gunning, all employed middle part with weather, latter part blowing a moderate gale at 8 P.M. moderate & clear North by East, 3 sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 13° 45' S. Long by Chron 12° 45' W

Tuesday August 10th

Commenced with strong breeze & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with double reefed topsails xxxx by the steering North until 8 P.M. then steered North by East, 3 sail in sight, Middle part with weather commenced with the ship with all sail to the best advantage, latter part with the weather commenced with reefed all sail the watch employed heaving coals overboard & repairing sails, 3 sail in sight steering the same as ourselves,

Lat by Obs 16° 15' S. Long by Chron 12° 42' W.

Ship Elliot Cowell Esq Ship Master.

Bound to North.

Thursday August 14th

Commenced with strong breze & squally weather from S.E. ship with all sail to the best advantage steering North by West the watch finished & bent the main topsail, at midnight spoke the Elliot Cowden of Hartford, Middle yard with weather, carried all sail course till the latter part with moderate, all sail across at 11 A.M. called all hands the Captain came aboard the Ship Elliot Cowden the Mate came on board of us, then steered on the same course again

Lat. by obs 13.42 N. Long. by Chron 72.57 W.

Friday August 15th

Commenced with strong breze & clear weather from S.E. ship with all sail to the best advantage steering North by West, at sundown the Captain came on board, then steered along on the same course, both ships, middle part, with moderate, carried all sail, latter part the same Elliot Cowden in sight steering the same as ourselves,

Lat. by obs 10.54 N. Long. by Chron 72.51 W,

Saturday August 16th

Commenced with strong breze & clear weather from S.E. ship with all sail steering North, Middle part ditto weather with all sail steering North by East, latter part squally, ship with all sail steering the same the watch employed wedding hand & scraping decks, Elliot Cowden steering the same as ourselves,

Lat. by obs 08.11 N. Long. by Chron 72.11 W.

1862

Remarks on board H. M. Bark [illegible] under the command of

Bound to North

Thursday July 31st 1862

Commenced with strong breze & squally weather from E.S.E. ship with all sail steering North by Chart. the watch employed scraping ship, at sundown Sick on shore by [illegible] sailed, Middle part strong breze & squally ship with topsails, split flying jib course ditto, Latter part ditto weather, carried sail according course the same, sent in flying jib, Elliot-Cowden steering the same as ourselves,

Lat[itude] by Obs 15° 04 S. Long[itude] by Chron 91° 00

Monday Aug[ust] 4th

Commences with smart breze & overcast from S.E. ship under Main-top-gallant Sail & steering North by East. at 4 P.M. saw the Cowden of N.B. at sundown shortened sail, & hailed aback Main yard on the Starb[oard] tack, Middle part with weather, ship laying Main yard aback, Latter part ditto weather at daylight made sail & steered the same course, Eliot-Cowden still in company with us, the watch repairing the flying jib

Tuesday August 5th

Commenced with smart breze & overcast from S.E. ship with all sail steering North by East the watch repairing flying jib, at sundown shortened sail & came to, main yard aback on the Starb[oard] tack, Middle part ditto weather, laying aback, Latter part ditto weather at daylight made sail & steered North the water getting smooth, Cowden in sight

Lat[itude] by Obs 02 a 05 S. Long[itude] by Chron [illegible]

Ship Bedford David Sibley Master.

Bound to the Galapagos.

Wednesday August 20th

Commences with smart breze & hazy wea the first & Ship with all sail steering North, with 3 Whales heard 11, 11 A.M. at sundown shortened sail & Capt Blanchard came on board from Ship Barnard All clear 6 leagues distant, Middle part with weather laying Main Yard aback on the Starboard tack, latter part light breze at daylight made sail & steered for weather bow of Ship Barnard All the watch employed painting Short & Iron work

Pass by this

Thursday August 21st

Commenced with smart breze & hazy weather from the Ship with all sail steering to the Southward & Eastward the watch employed painting Spars & Iron work at sundown shortened sail & came to on the Starboard tack about 4 leagues distant from Narborough, 1st Middle part weather laying aback Main yard all night, Latter part light breze & hazy, at daylight made sail & steered various courses the watch employed painting Spars & Iron Works. 6 sail in sight.

Pass by this 21st

Friday August 22nd

Commenced with pleasant breze & hazy weather from the Ship with all sail going off shore at 2 P.M. gammed the Bark Pacific the watch fishing & hazy at 4 run off & gammed Bark Stella of N. Bedford, 1st Middle part calms & light airs, latter part with the watch painting Iron & there down a large Black Fishing

Pass by the Bark Stella

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Gallipagos

Thursday August 20th

Commenced with pleasant breze & hazy weather from N.E. ship with all sail cruising off Albemarle Isl the watch variously employed gamed Bark Endeavor of N Bedford Middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto weather the watch variously employed, 6 sail in sight

Ship Lee bay & Marlborough

Friday August 21st

Commenced with pleasant breze & hazy weather from N.E. ship with all sail cruising off Albemarle Isl, at Sundown gamed Bark Endeavor of N Bedford Middle part ditto weather, latter part the same plenty pintados,

Ship off Lee bay & Marlborough

Monday August 24th

Commences with moderate breze & hazy weather from N.E. ship with all sail cruising off & on Albemarle Isl. Middle part ditto weather, latter part about the same the watch employed lowering out ship's stores & sails in sight,

Ships off Marlborough

New Bedford Coast of Feby Whaler.

Journal of Voyage,

Tuesday August 24th

Commenced with pleasant breezes & hazy weather from E.N.E. ship with all sail crowding for Albemarle Isl. saw finbacks, Sunfish & Black fish, Middle part light breezes, Latter part strong breezes, the watch employed scraping Starboard, saw finbacks & 8 sail in sight,

Lat. off Narborough,

Wednesday August 25th

Commenced with pleasant breezes & hazy weather from E.N.E. ship with all sail crossing for Albemarle Isl. the watch employed scraping & varnishing & tanning at Sundown gammed Barks Peru, Stella & Merlin all of N. Bedford Middle part with weather Latter part strong breezes & thick fog, the watch filling the water tank, 12 sail in sight,

Ship off Narborough,

Thursday August 26th

Commenced with strong breezes & hazy weather from E.N.E. ship with all sail steering various courses along shore, at 4. P.M. gammed Barks Golconda & Levannah all of N. Bedford, Middle part with weather, at Sundown shortened sail, Latter pleasant breezes, at 9 A.M. Captain with Pulled aback, the Captain came aboard, exchanged a ship of bread for 2 barrels of meal, at 12 the Bark Merlin also joined us, 12 sail in sight,

Ship in Albemarle Bay,

Remarks on board Bark [illegible] of [illegible]

Crewing round the Gallapagos,

Friday August 27th

Commenced with light breze & clear weather from SE, ship in Lee bay, Moored in 8 fm after Black Fish, unbent sails, Middle part light breze, Latter part pleasant breze & clear steering various courses, along shore, the watch employed repairing & flying fish, & barnacking stantions, & sail in sight,

Ship off North head,

Saturday August 28th

Commenced with pleasant & clear weather from SE, ship with all sail steering for Redondo Rock, at sundown was abreast & changed our course, Middle part with weather breze South, steering North by East, Latter part with weather; course ditto, sighted Abingdon & Hennings Isles the watch employed washing decks & cleaning & scraping ship in & around the Chronometers

Ship off Hennings Isle, about 11 Miles distant,

Sunday August 29th

Commenced with pleasant & clear weather from South ship off Hennings Isle & boat gone in a fishing & returned came off with a good [illegible] of cod fish, the rest employed cleaning ship, Middle part light breze, ship with short sail by the wind & steering, Latter part light weather at daylight made sail, saw [illegible]

Ship between Hennings & Culpepper Isles

Remarks on board the Galloping

Cruising round the Galloping

Monday Sept. 12th.

Commenced with pleasant clear weather from S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind, various courses, Woman & Bulpit out in sight N.N.E. Middle ditto weather, Latter part ditto with the watch employed painting ship inside.

No Observation

Tuesday Sept. 13th.

Commenced with strong breeze & overcast from S.E. ship with topsails going by the wind various courses the watch employed painting ship inside, at sundown shortened sail. Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, the watch employed painting ship inside.

Lat. by obs. 50.. 04 N. Long. by Chron. 12.. 33 W.

Wednesday Sept. 14th.

Commenced with strong breeze & thick foggy weather from S.E. ship with topsails going by the wind various courses the watch variously employed, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, the watch employed filling water tank & washing paintwork, saw Scilly at 11 A.M.

Ship off North East.

Wednesday Sept 4th Cruising round the Galapagos.

Thursday Sept 5th Commenced with fresh breezes & hazy weather Saw a ship with all sail crowding off & on Albemarle Isl, saw plenty of sulphur bottoms, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part blowd the same & sails in sight

Sept 6th Chatham Bay, & Barbarough

Friday Sept 5th Commenced with pleasant breezes & hazy weather saw a ship with all sail cruising off & on Albemarle Isl, at 4 P.M. gammed Bark Stella of N. Bedford, Latter part ditto weather the watch variously employed, 6 sails in sight, spoke Bark Charles & Edward of Lathmatt.

Ship off Chatham Bay

Saturday Sept 6th Commenced with smart breezes & hazy weather saw a ship with all sail Cruising off & on, Albemarle Isl saw 2 Black Fish, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part light airs & calms, the watch employed 5 sails in sight

Ship off North Head

Ship Berwick - Chas. Ellis Master.

Cruising round the Galapagos

Sunday Sept.r 7th

Commenced with light breez & thick hazy weather rec.d S.S.E. ship with all sail cruising off & on Albemarle Isl.d the watch employed washing paintwork, Middle part light airs. Latter part ditto weather ship standing towards South Head & hove in sight,

Ship off South Head.

Monday Sept.r 8th

Commenced with pleasent breez & hazy weather from S.S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind various courses, Middle part light airs, Latter part ditto weather, the watch variously employed, saw a school of Porpoises, lowered 1 boat, but could not catch any, 6 sail in sight,

Ship standing in towards South Head

Tuesday Sept.r 9th

Commenced with pleasent breez & hazy weather from S.S.E. ship with all sail cruising off & on Albemarle Isl.d saw plenty, but known species, Tuesday Middle part ditto weather, Latter part ditto weather, the watch variously employed

Ship off South Head

Remarks on board Bark Henry (late of

Cruising off Galapagos.

Wednesday Sept. 10th Commenced with pleasant breez & thick hazy weather Jamm S.E. ship with all sail cruising off & on Albemarle Isl, the watch variously employed Jammed Bark Clara Bell, Nantucket, Middle part, ditto weather, Latter part calm, at 9 PM Captain Fisher & wife came on board, & jammed awhile until 1, sail in sight,

Ship off South Head,

Thursday Sept. 11th Commenced with pleasant breez & thick hazy weather Jamm S.E. ship with all sail cruising off & on Albemarle Isl, the watch variously employed Jammed Bark Clara Bell, Nantucket, Middle part, ditto weather, Latter part calm, at 9 PM Captain Fisher & Wife came on board, & jammed awhiles until 1, sail in sight,

Ship off South Head,

Friday Sept. 12th Commenced with pleasant breez & hazy weather Jamm S.E. ship with all sail standing on shore, South Head about 20 miles off, Middle part ditto weather, ship with all sail, Latter part light airs & calms, the watch employed scrubbing ship outside, 2 sails in sight,

Ship off South Head,

Ann Bedford David G Kirby Master

Cruising off Gibraltar

Saturday Sept.r 13th

Commenced with light breze & hazy weather from S.E. ship with all sail standing in shore the watch employed scrubbing ship outside Middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto breze ditto,

Ship off South Head

Sunday Sept.r 14th

Commenced with light breze thick hazy weather from S.S.E. ship with all sail crusing off & on Albemarle Sd. the watch washing Quarter Deck Middle part ditto weather, latter part clear weather breze ditto & sail in sight

Ship off South Head

Monday Sept.r 15th

Commenced with pleasant breze & clear weather from S.S.E. ship with all sail off & on Albemarle Sd, at 4 P.M. Jammed to Possidents Middle part light airs & calms, latter part ditto weather,

Ship off South Head

Remarks on board Brig Henry Capt Fisher of

Cruising round Gallapagos

Tuesday Sept 14th

Commenced with pleasant breze & thick hazy weather from SSE, ship with all sail steering off Albemarle SE, Middle part light breze, latter part ditto weather, the watch employed repairing an old topsail, 1 sail in sight.

Ship off South Head

Wednesday Sept 16th

Commenced with pleasant breze & hazy weather from E by S, ship with all sail steering NE along shore, Middle part pleasant breze, ship laying aback all night, Latter part ditto weather & daylight braced forward, E by S 18 leags off along shore, the watch employed working up old junk, 4 sails in sight.

Ship off Narborough

Thursday Sept 17th

Commenced with pleasant breze & hazy weather from South ship with all sail steering along shore at 2 PM. hailed by the mate of the Brig Henry Capt Fisher of & Bedford, Middle part ditto weather, latter part ditto weather the watch employed working up old junk & sails in sight.

Ship off Iles Hoy

Noon Bottom Island Key West

Friday Sept. 17th

Commenced with pleasant breez & clear weather Juno 2 Ship in Sea Bay and 2 Boats in shore Employed at dark came off with a dozen large Turtles, Middl part stood off shore, Latter part strong breze, the watch making Spun yarn, 6 Sail in sight.

Ship off Barbarough

Saturday Sept. 18th

Commenced with strong breez & clear weather Juno 2 Ship with all sail set. At 8 Albemarles, Pd. the watch making Spun yarn, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part more moderate, the watch employed weeding hold, filling water tanks, 6 Sail in sight

With off Elizabeth Bay.

Sunday Sept. 19th

Commenced with smart breez & hazy weather from E.S.E. Ship with all sail cruising off Albemarle. At the watch washing Hammocks, Middle part ditto weather, Latter part the same 6 Sails in sight.

Ship off South Head

Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber of

Galapagos

Monday Sept. 20th

Commenced with pleasant breze & hazy weather from SSE, ship with all sail crising off Albemarle Isl at sundown, shook & gammed Bark Pacific of N Bedford, Middle part with weather, Latter part with weather, the watch variously employed.

Ship off Narborough

Tuesday Sept. 21st

Commenced with pleasant breze & clear weather from SSE, ship with all sail crising off Albemarle Isl, the watch employed making Spun yarn at sundown gammed Bark Clara Bell of N Bedford, Middle part with weather, Latter part the same, the watch making Spun yarn, Steering various courses along shore.

11. Sail in sight.

Ship off La Bay.

Wednesday Sept. 22d

Commenced with strong breze & hazy weather from SSE, ship with all sail crising off & on Albemarle Isl, the watch employed making Spun yarn, at sundown, the Captain gone aboard Bark Sacramento, Middle part light airs & calms, Latter part light breze from South, the watch making Spun yarn, Sharks, Sail in sight,

Ship off North Head

(Journal of Thos. Kirby Master,

Friday Sept. 23d.

Commenced with pleasant breze
& clear weather from South ship with all sail, steering
various courses to North, the watch making spun yarn,
Middle part dirty weather steering NE by E. Latter part fair weather
course N.NE the watch making spun yarn, saw porpoises.

Ship NW of Abingdon about 30 Miles,

Saturday Sept. 24th.

Commenced with pleasant breze
& hazy weather from SE. ship with all sail steering NNE.
the watch employed making spun yarn, Middle part dirty
weather ship with all sail laying main yard aback, latter part
dirty weather at daylight unb. sail & steered NE. the watch
variously employed

Lat. by obs 1.40 N.

Sunday Sept. 25th.

Commenced with pleasant breze
& hazy weather from SE. ship with all sail steering NNE
the watch variously employed, & Sundows shortened sail
& came to Main yard aback, Middle part dirty weather
laying aback, Latter part thick hazy at daylight made
all sail & steered by the wind to NE. the watch variously
employed.

No Observation

Remarks on board the Park Henry Capt. Jn

Bound to Cadiz

Sunday Sept. 27th

Commenced with small breze & thick hazy with some rain from SE & ship with Gybsails going by the wind to Cadiz the watch employed part work middle part strong breze, Latter part ditto & clother at daylight tacked to NEd.

Lat. by obs 41. 15 N.

Monday Sept. 28th

Commenced with strong breze & thick hazy weather from South, with sail according to the weather ship going to Cadiz by the wind, Middle part ditto weather, course ditto, Latter part ditto weather course the same, I sail in sight steering to North.

Lat. by obs 40 30 N. Long. by chron 88. 22 W.

Tuesday Sept. 29th

Commenced with small breze & thick hazy with some rain from South ship with all sail standing to Cadiz by the wind, At midnight took in Main Topgallant sail, Middle part ditto weather, course ditto, Latter part ditto, the watch variously employed

Lat. by obs 40. 08 N. Long. by chron 80. 51 W.

New Bedford Paid J. Kirby (Master)

Bound to Cork

Wednesday October 1st

Commenced with pleasant breeze & equally weather from South ship with all sail going by the wind, steering S.E. the watch employed overhauling & past lifts. Middle part ditto weather, course ditto, Latter part ditto weather course ditto. the watch variously employed. Sail in sight.

Thursday October 2nd

Commenced with pleasant breeze & equally weather from South ship with all sail going by the wind heading S.S.E. the watch variously employed at work about Spike & gunnel Bark Balaam of N. Bedford 4 years out 700 Sperm Middle part ditto weather course ditto, Latter part ditto weather the watch employed breaking out between decks & stowing back.

Lat. by Obs 21 Min North, Long. by Chron 8 H. 22 M.

Friday October 3rd

Commenced with pleasant breeze & equally weather from S.S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind to East, the watch variously employed, Middle part ditto weather course the same, Latter part ditto weather, at 7 A.M. tacked to West, the watch variously employed.

Lat. by Obs 60 13 M. Long. by Chron 8 H. 05 M.

Remarks on board Bark Nancy Taber

Bound to East.

Saturday Octr 4th

Commenced with a smart breeze & thick hazy weather from South, ship with all sail going by the wind heading E.S.E. the watch variously employed, Middle part ditto weather, course ditto, Latter part ditto weather course about the same, the watch employed sweeping hold, & filling water Tanks.

No Observation this day

Sunday Octr 5th

Commenced with a smart breeze & thick hazy weather from South, ship with all sail going by the wind close hauled, the watch washing Paintwork &c, Middle part ditto weather & ship close hauled, Latter part light breeze from S.W. & small vessels in sight.

No Observation

Monday Octr 6th

Commenced with pleasant breeze, overcast & thick hazy weather from S.W. ship close hauled on the Starb. tack, at 3 P.M. sighted Isle of Pinta, At Sundown about 20 Miles distant bearing Ost by compass, Middle part ditto weather, ship going various Courses by the wind, Latter part ditto weather ship going NE by Ost

Lat by Obs 2.50 S. Long. by Chron 30.50 W.

Arm Bk Bedford Saling Ship Kirby Master

Bound to Tamboy.

Tuesday Octo 7th

Commenced with pleasant breze & clear weather from S.W. ship with all sail going by the wind heading NE by South at 3 P.M. hailed more to E.S.E. at 4 P.M. raised Deadmans Isl, took 1 Anchor of the 3 Bowrs, bent the chains with 45 fathom to the Larboard anchor, at sundown Deadmans Isl bearing East by compass distance about 5 Leagues, middle part light airs & calms, Latter part light airs, steering in Tamboy Harbour, the watch employed getting starboard Anchor of the bows, at 11, A.M came to Anchor in the Port of Tamboy, hands employed furling sails & clearing up decks, Bark Rosco laying to Anchor in this Port, also several other small vessels,

Wednesday Octo 8th Commenced with strong breze & clear weather, the watch employed getting casks ready for water & took part of 1 raft off, Barks President & Rosco to Anchor in this Port,

Thursday Octo 9th with pleasant weather, ship to Anchor at the Port of Tamboy, all hands employed stowing casks receiving wood & taking a raft ashore, & Spaniards deserted,

Friday Octo 10th with pleasant weather, ship to anchor at the Port of Tamboy, all hands employed getting off water, & Third Mate discharged

Saturday Octo 11th with pleasant weather ship to Anchor at the Port of Tamboy, all hands employed getting off water & stowing,

Sunday Octo 12th to Anchor. Commenced with pleasant weather, ship to the Anchor at the Port of Tamboy, Bark President sailed from this Port,

Monday Octo 13th With pleasant weather ship to Anchor at the Port of Tamboy, all hands employed receiving Recruits, also getting the ship ready for sea, shipped a Third Mate for each, all on board ready for sea,

1862

Remarks on board Bark Henry Faber of

Bound to Porto.

Wednesday Oct. 14th Light winds & pleasant weather Ship to Anchor at the Light House of Tortugas All ready for Sea, at 9 A.M. the Captain came off, took our Anchor & bound to Porto with a pleasant breeze from N.W. All hands employed Carrying Anchor, & stowing chain

Thursday Oct. 15th Commenced with fine weather from West, ship working to windward, Saw Light at sunset, all hands employed in ships duty Middle part light airs, & calm part about the same, the watch employed on ships duty,

Lat. by obs 23° 50' N.

Thursday Oct. 16th

Commenced with strong breeze & hazy from S.W. ship with all sail beating to windward along shore, the watch employed on ships duty, Middle part with heavy weather, ship beating round Cape Sable, latter part with moderate breeze & fair, the watch employed on ship duty.

Ship in sight to leeward.

Friday Oct. 17th

Commenced with strong breeze & hazy weather, ship with all sail beating to windward along shore, the watch employed on ships duty, part of Middle part with heavy squalls of rain, latter part light airs & calm, Boat employed all day off & on with the letters,

Log of Voyage Ship Bristol

Mr Parker

Saturday Octo 13th

Commences with pleasant wea. the
first part from S.E. laying off & on Ports. Captain
on shore. At 10 AM sent a boat on shore & came off with two
of Natives. At sunset hauled off shore for the night
Middle part ditto weather. Ship laying off & on Port Praslin
Latter part ditto weather. At 7 AM Capt came aboard & with the
rest of hands employed on ships duty

Sunday Octo 15th

Commences with pleasant weather &
blows keep yards & sails with sail laying off &
on Ports. All hands employed on ships duty at 5 AM the
Captain came off, I mark missing these Isds, viz. on the
Western Height, about 5 miles long, 2 miles & about the
second Isd in the S.E. by E. high, large & round
but could not find him came off. At 8. the 3 last
visited, the Natives had gone aboard our Vessels by 10
Hove on the South Pt. Middle part ditto weather ship
by the wind. Latter part ditto weather ship laying

Lat by Obs 18° 32 N.

Monday Octo 16th

Commenced with small rain & squalls
from the S.E. with all sail laying off the land
having South Am Latitude remained ditto weather.
Middle part ditto weather, latter part do. The
watch employed in bailing the Vessel & fishing for
Black Fish

Lat by Obs 17° 18' S.

Remarks on board Brig [illegible]

Bound to Gallipoli Grounds

Monday Octr 21st

Commenced with smart breezes & clear weather [illegible] Ship under [illegible] Reading [illegible] the Wind [illegible] Latter part ditto weather the watch employed repairing the Mainsail at 11 A.M. Finished reefing [illegible]

No Observation this day

Tuesday Octr 22nd

Commenced with moderate breezes & hazy weather [illegible] Ship with all sail [illegible] the Wind [illegible] Latter part ditto weather the watch variously employed

Lost by the Log 17 miles Sailed by the Log 86 miles

Wednesday Octr 23rd

Commenced with smart breezes & hazy weather [illegible] Ship with all sail [illegible] the Wind [illegible] Latter part ditto weather the watch variously employed

Lost by the Log 10 miles Sailed by the Log [illegible]

New Bedford Bound S. W. by West

Home South.

Friday 6th Feb. 94th.

Commenced with pleasant & clear weather from the Ship Moored as before, employed in the forenoon the Watch employed repairing Boats &c. & in the evening Moored Ship with the Stream Anchor, Veered away 90 Fathoms of Cable, employed as the preceding day, Latter part Light Airs & Calms, Employed in the Boats as before.

Lat. by Obs. 41. 05 N. Long. by Chron. 87. 50 W.

Saturday Feb. 10th.

Commenced with pleasant breze & clear weather from the Ship Moored as before, employed in the forenoon the Watch employed repairing the Boats on the outside Latter part Moderate & Clear weather, employed as the preceding day, Latter part Light Airs & Calms employed repairing the Boats &c.

Lat. by Obs. 43. 54 N. Long. by Chron. 88. 37 W.

Sunday Feb. 11th.

Lat. by Obs. 45. 18 N.

Commenced with
S.S.E. ship with
South. Middle part strong
Breeze & squally with short Sea. Latter part strong Breeze &
Clear Weather Ship North & E.

Lat. Obs. 11.45 A. Long. by Chron. 10.23 W.

Wednesday 6th. 26th

Commenced with
Breeze & squally with short Sea. Ship North &
by the Wind to the S.S.E. Middle part strong Breeze & squally
Weather Latter part

Lat. by Obs. 15.21 A. Long. by Chron. 8.25 W.

Thursday 6th. 27th

Commenced with strong
Breeze & squally Sea. Ship North &
by the Wind to the S.S.E. & E.S.E. the greater part of the Day
Moderate & Squally Weather & Middle part
Strong Breeze & Squally with short Sea,
Latter part

Lat. by Obs. 14.3 A.

Fri. Passed Quid & Fri by Wash.
Cyprus on Cotton Ground.

Saturday Oct. 30.

Light variable weather from S.E. & S. with Squalls
by the land & North & E. & S. the middle part
first and last & the rest Squalls in the part
with weather course the same, Latter part
carried sail sending the Carpenter employed
down Riley.

Lat by Obs 12.28 d. Long by Chron 85.58 W.

Sat.
Sunday Oct. 31st.

Commenced with strong breez &
squally weather from S.E. & S. with heavy squalls
by the land & North & E. & S. the middle part
course the same, Latter part the same weather
employed [illegible]

Lat by Obs 12.40 d.

Saturday Nov. 1st.

Commenced with strong breez & squally weather from S.E. & S. with
double reefed topsails & going by the wind E. N. & E. & E.N.E.
Middle part Latter the same course the same, Latter
part with weather [illegible] & breaking out Cap & Pool [illegible]

Lat by Obs 11.41 N. Long by [illegible]

Cruising on Cattle Ground

Thursday Nov. 3rd

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same. at 7 AM Cattle Ground

Lat. by obs. 41.18 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Friday Nov. 4th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same. at 7 AM Cattle Ground

Lat. by obs. 41.11 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Saturday Nov. 5th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 41.04 N.

Sunday Nov. 6th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 40.57 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Monday Nov. 7th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 40.50 N.

Tuesday Nov. 8th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 40.43 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Wednesday Nov. 9th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 40.36 N.

Thursday Nov. 10th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 40.29 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Friday Nov. 11th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 40.22 N.

Saturday Nov. 12th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 40.15 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Sunday Nov. 13th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 40.08 N.

Monday Nov. 14th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 40.01 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Tuesday Nov. 15th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 39.54 N.

Wednesday Nov. 16th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 39.47 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Thursday Nov. 17th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 39.40 N.

Friday Nov. 18th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 39.33 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Saturday Nov. 19th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 39.26 N.

Sunday Nov. 20th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 39.19 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Monday Nov. 21st

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 39.12 N.

Tuesday Nov. 22nd

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 39.05 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Wednesday Nov. 23rd

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 38.58 N.

Thursday Nov. 24th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 38.51 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Friday Nov. 25th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 38.44 N.

Saturday Nov. 26th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 38.37 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Sunday Nov. 27th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 38.30 N.

Monday Nov. 28th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 38.23 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Tuesday Nov. 29th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 38.16 N.

Wednesday Nov. 30th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally weather from W. & W.S.W. ship with double reefed Topsails going by the wind to the S. & E. Middle part with topgallt sails. 1 PM. Latter part the same, saw Pinbacks.

Lat. by obs. 38.09 N. Long. by Chron. 82.45 W.

Tuesday Sept 6th Fair & Pretty Moist

Carrying on Collar Ground.

Wednesday Sept 7th Commenced with strong breeze & squally weather Finish Collar Ground. Ditto weather Commenced Cutting Grass & Weeding Round the House. Ditto weather Commenced Cutting Grass & Weeding Round the House. Ditto weather Commenced Cutting Grass & Weeding Round the House

Remarks on board Bark Henry Tuke of
Liverpool on Cruise.

Saturday Sept. 8th

Commenced with strong
breez & squally weather from N.E. which continued
going by the wind 8 knots & West. Middl. part with
moderate course the same, Latter part also. The same
the watch employed washing decks & the ship & part

Lat. by Obs 12.45 N. Long. by Chron 81.45 W.

Sunday Sept. 10th

Commenced with smart breez
& hazy weather from E.N.E. which with
the wind [illegible] the watch employed
Middle part with weather, course the same, so that
part all the [illegible]

Lat. by Obs 14.05 N.

Monday Sept. 11th

Commenced with
light & variable winds & calm with
[illegible] wind to South. Standing to the
South West, first moderate, Latter part more
the same, the watch employed cleaning Anchors & Mooring
some Black Fish.

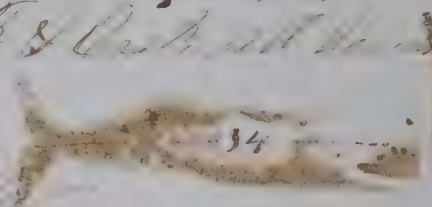
Lat. by Obs 15.48 N. Long. by Chron 82.50 W.

New Bedford Pond Ship Sarah Sheffield

Cruising on Coast Guard

Tuesday Nov. 11th

Commenced with pleasant breeze & overcast part S.E. ship with all sail going. by the wind to the North & East, the crew employed cleaning ship & the works in the forenoon. at half past 8 PM took on board a whale which died during the night. At 9 o'clock past 4, cleared away Boats, & both ships employed cutting, & tow, & took them to the ship, & secured for the night; the other whale took the line and run out, & lost him, Commenced stripping the 2 whales. Middle part with water raging by a whale Latter part with weather At daylight commenced cutting, At 7 A.M. finished, made sail, ship going by the wind to North & East with the whales & cutting horses.



Lat. by obs 13.32 d. Long. by chron. 8.41 W.

Wednesday Nov. 12th

Commenced with pleasant breeze & light overcast part S.E. ship with all sail going by the wind to North & East, at 8 AM finished cutting in whales & commenced cleaning decks & works. At noon the middle part of the day ditto, weather Latter part pleasant, at daylight started the works, all hands employed Rowing, At 12 o'clock came in sight of the Island, going to Round,

Lat. by obs 13.00 d.

Thursday Nov. 13th

Commenced with smart breeze & clear weather part S.E. ship with all sail chasing it being at 1 PM took on board a whale died during the night got alongside at 3 & took in tow & drawn from the, Latter part [illegible] at 5 PM took the whale alongside & commenced cutting & at 5 attached to [illegible] & commenced [illegible] & parted the line in the [illegible] & lost [illegible] & commenced [illegible] & parted the line & lost [illegible] & commenced [illegible] & parted the line & lost [illegible] & commenced [illegible] & parted the line

Remarks on board Bark Henry

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Commenced with moderate &
cloudy [illegible] with all sail going by the wind to
course [illegible] Middle part moderate, Middle part with the watch
ship with short sail, & the past with the watch, the watch
employed [illegible] & reefing the sail &
[illegible] Black Fish [illegible] & [illegible] the whole day,

Lat. by Obs. 18° 58' S. Long. by Chron. 82° 00' W.

Tuesday Nov. 15th.

Commenced with moderate & clear
& cloudy [illegible] ship with all sail going by the wind
to Windward, & the watch employed [illegible] & reefing
sheathed sail. Middle part & latter part
the same, [illegible] saw, [illegible] sail & [illegible]
the watch employed [illegible] & [illegible]
saw Black Fish [illegible] & porpoises,

Lat. by Obs. 18° 31' S. Long. by Chron. 81° 57' W.

Wednesday Nov. 16th.

Commenced with [illegible] & cloudy
[illegible] & [illegible] & [illegible] & [illegible]
cloudy & [illegible] sheathed sail, [illegible] & [illegible]
weather, Latter [illegible] & [illegible] &
saw Black Fish,

Lat. by Obs. 18° 40' S. Long. by Chron. 81° 50' W.

89.48
8[illegible]7
4.31
10.08
4.32

D 911